Gc
942.4601
St13c
1906
new ser.
v.9
pt.4
1881904

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00725 7022

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/collectionsforhi94staf

M.S Letter

Fulk fitz Warren · p.346

5 —

7 June 1906

Dear Mr Irvine

I send with this a copy of the Dreidacres Chantulary for your acceptance – & if you know of any Cheshire Antiquaries who would care to possess it, I

I can send you
two or three more
copies of the Reprint

Yours faithfully

George W. Wheatley

M.S Letter

5 —

Fulk fitz Warin · p.346

MM

M.S Letter

5 —

Fulk fitz Warin. p.346.

CHARTULARY OF DIEULACRES ABBEY.

STAFFORDSHIRE RECORD SOCIETY
COLLECTIONS, NEW SER.
VOL. 9, PT. 4

CHARTULARY OF DIEULACRES ABBEY.

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND NOTES

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

Reprinted from the

STAFFORDSHIRE HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS.

VOLUME IX. NEW SERIES.

LONDON:

HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

1906.

1881904

Auction £5.00

DIEULACRES ABBEY.

Dieulacres, an abbey of the Cistercian order, was founded in the reign of King John by Ralph de Blundeville, Earl of Chester, who translated to it the monks of Poulton in Chester. The latter were a Benedictine brotherhood founded in the reign of Henry I. by Robert the hereditary Butler or Pincerna of the Earls of Chester.

The same Robert made them subject to the rule of Savigny, of which the first House had been established at Furness in 1124–7.[1] In 1147 the Savignians merged themselves in the Cistercian Order,[2] and these dates may be of some use in fixing the date of the original foundation of Poulton.

Dugdale, quoting a MS. history of England written by Henry the Archdeacon of Lincoln, gives the following account of the foundation of Dieulacres. Ralph, Earl of Chester, returning from abroad, abandoned Constance, Countess of Brittany, his wife, and married Clemence, the daughter of Ralph de Feugères. Whilst in bed, the vision of his grandfather Ralph appeared before him, saying, "Go to Cholpesdale, in the territory of Leeke, and in that place where there was formerly a chapel to the Blessed Virgin, you shall found an abbey of white monks, and Clemence then said to him in French (*in Gallicis verbis*) 'Deux-encres,' and the Earl, pleased with her remark, exclaimed, "Then the name of the place shall be Deulacres."[3]

[1] *England under the Normans and Angevins*, by H. W. Davis.

[2] *Ibid.*

[3] The words of the original are "*Comes congratulans ad dictum ejus, hoc inquit," Erit nomen ejus loci Deulacres.* Various conjectures have been made as to the meaning of this saying of Clemence—such as Deux lecree, God creates it; or Deux legrée, God sanctions it, but the suggestion of Mr. Josiah Wedgwood seems to agree best with the original text, viz., that the last word is the Anglo-French "encrestre," to increase. In this case, the exclamation of Clemence would be "Que Dieu l'encresse," or "may God grant it increase." At p. 300, it will be seen that the Bailiff of the abbey spells the name Dieulencresse.

The repudiation by the Earl of his first wife and his marriage with Clemence must have received the sanction of the Pope, and it is not unlikely that the foundation of the abbey was one of the conditions under which this sanction was granted. Clemence would therefore have a personal interest in the foundation, and her exclamation, on hearing of her husband's dream, would be not an unnatural one. The divorce from his first wife and his marriage with Clemence took place in 1199.[1]

The earliest deed in the Chartulary is numbered 74 in the Appendix and is headed "*Initium Abbatie de Pulton.*" In this deed Robert, styling himself the "Pincerna" of Ralph the most noble Earl of Chester, for the health and prosperity of his lord Ralph, the illustrious Earl of Chester, and of his ancestors, viz., Hugh the Earl and Ralph the "Consul" and others, and for the redemption of the soul of his wife Ivetta and his son and heir Robert, grants a moiety of Pouton (Poulton), with all its appurtenances to found an abbey of monks according to the rule of the Blessed Benedict. The deed is witnessed by William, the first Abbot of Combermere, a house which is stated to have been founded about 1130, but is probably of earlier date. The quotations from the Scriptures in this deed are interesting, as they are evidently the injunctions of the priestly adviser of the founder, and the reader will be amused by the curious misapplication of the text respecting the "mammon of iniquity."

By the next deed (No. 75) Hugh the Earl confirms the grant of his father ~~Ralph~~. This ~~Ralph~~ succeeded a former ~~Ralph~~ about 1129[1] and died in 1153. At the latter date Earl Hugh was only six years of age.

According to the above dates, the original Abbey of Pulton must have been founded between the years 1130 and 1153, but the dates of Henry the Archdeacon are not to be relied upon. He states, for instance, that the Abbey of Comberford was founded in 1133, and that about the same time Robert Pincerna commenced an abbey at Pulton in Cheshire to pray for the health and prosperity of his lord Earl ~~Ralph~~ *whilst he was in ward to the King*, but the only Earl ~~Ralph~~ who could have been

[1] New Peerage by G. E. C.

in ward to the King was the first Earl of that name who succeeded his cousin Richard in 1120 and died about 1129. An interesting suit respecting the advowson of Sandbach of 38 H. III. (1254) states that the *first* Earl ~~Ralph~~ of Chester had formerly recovered the advowson from Richard de Sandbach and had given it to the Abbey of *Dieulacres*.[1] Ranulph

The Abbey of Dieulacres was not in existence at the epoch of the first Earl ~~Ralph~~, but the witnesses may have been referring to the original abbey at Poulton, and the dedication of Poulton to St. Benedict seems to point to an earlier date than 1153. The Cistercian rule had begun to supersede the rule of St. Benedict before the close of the reign of Henry I.[2] Ranulph

Sleigh in his history of Leek gives a very full account of the abbey together with English translations of the principal deeds in the Chartulary, but his history was written before the publication of the *Extracts from the Public Records* collected by the William Salt Society, and these extracts give some additional information respecting the abbey.

Religious houses of royal foundation were liable to maintain pensioners quartered upon them by the king, and there appears to have been no limit to this liability except the forbearance of the king and the capacity and means of a monastery. These corrodies, as they were termed, became therefore a severe tax upon a monastery and were often resisted by the monks. At Trinity term 19 E. III. (1345) Ralph, the Abbot of Dieulacres, was prosecuted in the Court of King's Bench for his contempt of the King's writ in refusing to maintain one Richard de Preston in his house in the same way as Robert de Carmenton had been formerly maintained at the request of Edward I. and the King's attorney stated that the said Robert on the demand of the King had received in the Abbey for his life his sustenance as a monk of the house and 14*s.* annually for a robe, and for the making of the same 9*d.*, and 4*s.* annually for shoes: likewise a room, fuel,

[1] *Staff. Collections*, Vol. IV, p. 130.

[2] It is significant that Robert Pincerna in his deed speaks of Hugh the Earl, and ~~Ralph~~ the "Consul," as if the latter had not been invested with the earldom, at the date of the foundation of the House, and this agrees with the account of the Archdeacon of Lincoln in the last page.

and light, and Robert had now died, and the King had commanded the Abbot by his Letters Patent to receive Richard de Preston into his house and to grant him the same sustenance, and the Abbot had done nothing in the matter. The Abbot appeared by attorney and denied the contempt, and stated that Ralph, formerly Earl of Chester and Lincoln, had granted to the monks the land of Rudeyard to build an abbey there free from all secular obligations, and with these boundaries viz. (here the Abbot recites the boundary of Rudeyard in the same terms as the deed in the appendix) and he produced the deed of the Earl in Court and pleaded that the abbey was held free from all secular exactions, and was of the patronage and advowson of the Earl of Chester, as of the honour and dignity of his sword of Chester, *ut de honore et dignitate gladii sui Cestrie*, and not of the foundation of the King or of any of his predecessors.

The King's attorney replied that Rudeyard was situated outside the county of Chester and was held by Earl Ralph of the King's progenitors, and consequently was held of the present king, in the same way as the county of Chester, and all the possessions of the said Earl had afterwards come into the hands of the King's progenitors, and the Abbot had shown no special reason why the patronage of the abbey should have devolved on the present Earl of Chester, and for a further right of the King, he stated that the Abbot held of the King *in capite*, as of his crown, the manor of Leek, the wood of Helleswode, and the manor of Burchehowgraunge (Birchall Grange).

The Abbot replied that he held the three places last named of the Earl of Chester and not of the King, and he also denied that Robert de Carmenton had ever received sustenance at the abbey on the King's command. A jury "of the vicinage of knights girt with the sword and others" subsequently delivered a verdict in favour of the Abbot, stating that the Abbot and his predecessors held the abbey and the other places named of the Earls of Chester, and not of the King *in capite*, and that Robert de Carmenton had not received sustenance or a corrody by command of the King's grandfather, as stated by the King's attorney.[1]

[1] Vol. XIV, *Staff. Collections*, p. 65.

The abbot had a right to gallows at Leek and could execute robbers taken within his jurisdiction, but this right could only be exercised within certain limits. The offender must be taken "in the manner," that is, *flagrante delicto*, or with stolen property upon him, or other certain signs of his guilt, and before he could be hanged, he would have to be detained three days, and be tried by a jury composed of the tenants of the manor specially summoned for the purpose.[1]

In 1379, William de Lichfield, then abbot, had ordered the arrest of one John de Warton, of Leek, and after keeping him in prison for four days, had caused him to be beheaded on the moor outside Leek. Judging by the description of his goods and chattels which had been confiscated, John must have been a man of some substance,[2] and the Abbot was prosecuted for the outrage in the Court of King's Bench. The proceedings will be found in full at pp. 153–154 of Vol. XIV of the *Staffordshire Collections*, but are too lengthy to reproduce here. It is sufficient to state that the Abbot, who had been indicted as an accessory to the felony, surrendered at the Marshalsea, but as the principals had neither been convicted nor outlawed, he could not be put on his trial, and he was admitted to bail. The principals, that is, the men who had actually committed the deed, kept out of the way and could not be apprehended. At length some of them appeared in Court after more than a year had elapsed, and produced general pardons under the Great Seal which absolved them, and they were discharged on finding sureties for their good behaviour. Finally after more than two years had elapsed the Abbot and one of his monks, who had been likewise indicted as an accessory, appeared in Court and produced the King's pardon for the offence. The Abbot thus escaped without even the infliction of a fine for the misdemeanour, and the story well exemplifies the difficulty of vindicating the law during the reign of so weak a monarch as Richard II.

[1] According to the definition of the franchise of Infangthef, given in detail in the Court of Chester, 38 E. III. (see Vol. XVI, *Staff. Collections*, p. 171), the offender could either place himself on the verdict of the Manor Court or be handed over to the Sheriff.

[2] These included a "Jack" of black fustian worth 20*s*., a horse and saddle, a bow and arrows, a "brayselle of silver," and other goods.

The abbots, notwithstanding their religious and peaceful vocation, appear to have been as ready to take the law into their own hands as any combatant knight or squire of the day. In 1 H. V. (1413) an indictment was made by the Hundred, that Nicholas de Pulton, a monk of Dieulacres, Adam de Wetemore of Delacres, armiger, a servant of the Abbot, John Clerk of Leek, yoman, and others to the number of eighty men, armed with swords, bills, kartle axes, coats of mail and palets, had broken into the park of William Egerton of Chetulton (Cheddleton) and had taken by force from it stone called Ernestone to the value of 100*s.*, and that the Abbot of Delacres was privy to the felony and had afterwards received and maintained them in the abbey.[1]

The Abbot in this case was Richard Whitmore,[2] who, it appears, by the above had put one of his relations into a comfortable berth at the abbey. His frequent quarrels with his neighbours at Leek, Cheddleton and Wall will be found in Vol. VII, N.S., of the *Staffordshire Collections.*

His successor John Goodfellow was a man of a similar type and the gradual demoralisation of the regular clergy becomes very evident during the fifteenth century in the number of indictments laid to their charge in the Courts of Law. In 21 H. VI. (1443) Sir John Holland was suing John Godefelowe, the Abbot of Dieulacres, Ralph Davenport of Leek, gentilman, and three others of Leek for forcibly taking goods and chattels belonging to him from Leek to the value of £40.[3] Six years later Ralph Basset of Blore was suing the same Abbot, and Sir Sampson Throwley of Throwley and others, for breaking by force into his houses and closes at Blore and taking his cattle and beating and ill-treating his servants.[4] The "*causa belli*" in this case was the tythes of Throwley, and in the previous year an indictment had been laid in the county of Derby against Sampson Meverell, late of Tiddeswelle, kt., who with many other persons unknown to the number of at least forty men, had assembled in a riotous manner, armed with jacks, salets, swords, and bows with a view of killing John Soucheworth, the vicar of

[1] *Staff. Collections*, Vol. XVII, p. 7.
[2] *Ibid.*, pp. 56, 98.
[3] *Ibid.*, Vol. III, N.S., p. 163.
[4] *Ibid.*, pp. 182–185.

Ilam, and had threatened him that they would kill him unless he would renounce the society and service of Ralph Basset, and demise to the said Sampson all the tithes of Throweley which belonged to the church of Ilam, and which he had previously demised to the said Ralph.[1] Several other suits arising from the same cause involving the Montgomerys, Cokaines and Beresfords will be found in Vol. III, N.S. of these collections.

The valor ecclesiasticus of 26 H. VIII. (1534) named the possessions of the Abbey as follows:—

In county Stafford:

The church of Leke, and chapels of Ipstones, Chetelton Horton and Ruston.

Rents of assize in Leek and Thorneley (Thorney lee), and lands in Heyton (Heaton), Le Frith, Tetesworth, Esyng (Easing), Lowe, Longnor, Felde (Field), Horton and Chettelton (Cheddleton).

In county Chester:

Lands in Pulford, Pulton, Dodleston, Chirton, Chester, Byveley (Byley), Yatehouses, Rudheth, Bagford, Hadford, Knottesford and Newbolt, Saltpits at Middlewick, and the chapels of Hulme and Gostre.

In county Lancaster:

Rents of assize in Norbroke and Biscopham and lands in Rossall, Norbroke and Biscopham.

At the date of the surrender of the house in 31 H. VIII. (1539–1540) all the above possessions are enumerated and in addition to them, lands in Sandbach and Aldelegh, co. Chester, and lands in Eccleston Magna in co. Lancaster. In this list Newbolt, co. Chester, is styled Newbolt in Astebury.

Sleigh in his *History of Leek* states that at the dissolution of the Abbey, 20th October, 1539, it was valued at £243 3*s.* 6*d.* per annum, which according to Froude would be equivalent to about £3,000 at the present day, and he also gives a detailed description of the Staffordshire estate of the Abbey, made at the date of the surrender by William Damport, Bailiff of the Abbey, by which it appears the monks possessed the following lands and franchises:—

[1] *Staff. Collections*, Vol. III, N.S., p. 182.

1. The town or borough of Leek.
2. The hamlet of the Fryth called Leekefryth, in which was the site of the monastery with its demesne lands.
3. The hamlet or town of Tettisworth containing Thorneeley and Esinge.
4. The hamlet of the Lowe, containing the Byrcholt, Westwood, and Woodcroft.
5. The hamlet of Rushton Spencer, which is a parcel of the said manor of Leeke.[1]
6. The town or hamlet of Heyton, in which the ancient grange or farm of Swythamley was contained, and which had been sold to William Trafford by the King.

In the manor of Leeke there were held two great Leetes and Courts every three weeks, in the which Leetes there were impanelled twelve men, and to which great Leetes there do appear many worshipful homages and other suitors to the number of three or four hundred persons.

That divers and many felons have been put to execution and hanged within the said manor, and adjudged by twelve men sworn, being freeholders within the said manor, and whose lands, goods and chattels the late abbots of Dieulencresse, being lords of the said manor, have had, and for true knowledge (acknowledgment of the same) the gallows stand and have ever so stood at the end of the said town of Leeke.[2]

Item, there is granted to the said manor, and to all the members of the same, free warren of birds and beasts of warren, and that no person shall hunt or hawk within any parcel of the said manor under the payne of forfeiture of £10.

That all the King's tenants dwelling within any part or hamlet belonging to the said manor, be free from all Shires, Hundreds and Sessions, and that no Sheriff shall enter into any parcel of the said manor without the knowledge and consent of the bayliff of the manor (to serve writs).

[1] Rushton Spencer, however, was originally a separate manor, named after its owners the family of Despencer. See the Fine levied in 1251, between Hugh le Despencer and William, Abbot of Dieulacres, respecting common of pasture in Leek and Ruston. *Staff. Collections*, Vol. IV, p. 245.

[2] Unless the gallows was retained as a fixture the Abbot would have lost the franchise of Infangthef. (See the *Quo Warranto* Pleas printed.)

That the said manor of Leeke with the members thereof do adjoin and without any interval save only the water of Dane do abutt upon the king's forest of Macclesfield, and in times past, the late abbots of Dieulencresse had certain purlieus within the said manor of Leeke, and had in the same, hart, hind, buck and doe, and their freeholders of the said hamlets of Heyton and Rushton were their foresters, by reason thereof certain lands lying within the said hamlet of the Frythe do keep the name unto this day and be called the Abbotts forest, of the which also part is called his High Forest, and part is called the Middle Forest, also the said town of Leeke hath yearly one Fayre beginning upon St. Arnulphs day (18th July) and to continue seven days next following, with every week in the year a market which is kept every Wednesday.[1]

In July, 1552, the abbey was granted by Edward VI., to Sir Ralph Bagenall of Newcastle-under-Lyme, who was a descendant of the ancient family of Bagenholt, and was the first of a line of distinguished soldiers and statesmen of the time of Elizabeth and James I. From him it passed to his nephew, Sir Henry Bagenall or Bagenholt, Knight Marshall and Lord Deputy of Ireland, who was killed at Blackwater, 14th April, 1598.

The Letters Patent conveying the abbey and its lands name the manors of Leek, Leek fryth, the grange of Westwood and Woodcroft, and tythes, Courts, free warren, and fairs, markets and tolls in Leek, Frith, Tittesworth, Thorneeley, Essynge, Lowe, Bradnope, Birchold, Weston, Horwood, and Field, for which Sir Ralph was to render a yearly rent of £105 *7s.* 7¼*d.*[2]

In Mary's reign, Sir Ralph was out of favour, owing to his having opposed in Parliament, her attempt to restore the Pope's authority in England, and he was eventually forced to seek refuge abroad. On leaving England he appears to have enfeoffed his brother Nicholas in the abbey lands, and at Michaelmas term 3–4 Philip and Mary, Sir Nicholas Bagenall and Ellen his wife, remitted by fine to Valentine Browne all their right in the manors of Leke and Frith, and in the site of the late monastery of Delacres, and in 400 messuages, 40 cottages, 40 tofts, 6 watermills, a dovecote, 4,000 acres of

[1] Sleigh's *Leek*, p. 17.

[2] *Ibid.*, p. 22.

land, 2,000 acres of meadow, 3,000 acres of pasture, 1,000 acres of wood, 2,000 acres of furze and heath, 200 acres of marsh, and £20 of rent in Leke, Frith, Tettesworth, Esyng, Lowe, Bradnop, Byrchehold, Westwood, Woodcroft, Horwood, and Fyld (Field) with a clause of warranty against Ralph Bagnall, knight.[1]

With the advent of Elizabeth to the throne, Sir Ralph was again in favour, and by a fine levied in the second year of her reign, he recovered the abbey lands from Valentine Browne and Alice his wife, for which however he had to pay the large sum of £2,111.[2] This appears to have crippled him for the remainder of his life, for he is found selling the property piecemeal very shortly afterwards to the former tenants of the abbey. In 5 Elizabeth (1563) he sold to Thomas Jodrell a portion of the lands, and the office of the Bailiwick, with the fees and profits appertaining to it,[3] and he sold another parcel in the same year to Edward Hollynshed, together with a portion of the tythes of Bradnope.[3] In the same year he sold more land in Frith and Tettesworth to Thomas Gent, and another parcel in Tettesworth and Lowe to Thomas Bayley,[3] and land in Field to Anthony Byrd and Elizabeth his wife.[3] In the following year he sold an iron foundry, and more than 1,000 acres of land in Leke and Frith to Stephen Bagot. In 7 Elizabeth he sold the three mills in Leek, Lowe, Dewlincres (*sic*), and Frithe to Ralph Rudyard,[4] and in the same year he sold 1,400 acres of land in Bircholte, Lowe, and Leek to William Egerton, together with tithes in Lowe and Bradnope, and the tythes of hay in Cheddleton.[5] In the same year he sold other parcels of land in Leek to John Rothwell, Elizabeth Plante, Jervase Asworthe, and Hugh Wood,[6] and to John Wedgewood and Agnes his wife, he sold 800 acres of land in Leek, Fryth and Longsdon and a portion of the tythes of Fryth,[7] and to Thomas Mounford 640 acres in Esyng, Tettesworth, Bradnope, Frythe and Leek.[8] To John Crowder he sold in the same year 200 acres in Fryth and Leek,[9] and to Humphrey White he sold 50 more acres in Frythe,[10] and finally

[1] *Staff. Collections*, Vol. XII, p. 224.
[2] *Ibid.*, Vol. XIII, p. 207.
[3] *Ibid.*, Vol. XIII, p. 223, 224, 229, 230.
[4] *Ibid.*, Vol. XIII, p. 240.
[5] *Ibid.*, fol. 243.
[6] *Ibid.*, fol. 245.
[7] *Ibid.*, p. 246.
[8] *Ibid.*, p. 247.
[9] *Ibid.*, p. 247.
[10] *Ibid.*, p. 253.

in 9 Elizabeth he sold to John Damporte, Elizabeth Damporte, widow, and two others, 900 acres in Leek.[1]

The site of the monastery and the manorial rights passed to Henry Bagnall, the nephew of Sir Ralph, and son of Sir Nicholas Bagnall, and in 39 Elizabeth, Henry Bagnall, knight, and Eleanor his wife, conveyed them by a fine to Thomas Rudyerd. The property which passed on this occasion is described as the manors of Leeke and Fryth, the site of the late monastery of Dieulencres, 8 messuages and gardens, 60 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 80 acres of pasture, 160 acres of wood, 3,000 acres of furze and heath, 2,000 acres of moor, and £2 1*s.* 3*d.* of rent and the rectory and vicarage of the church of Leek. Henry and Eleanor remitted all right to Thomas Rudyerd and his heirs, with a clause of warranty against Sir Nicholas Bagenall and Ralph Bagenall, knights.[2] Sir Henry Bagenall the vendor, was Knight Marshall and Lord Deputy of Ireland, and was killed at Blackwater in the following year, 1598.[3] An abstract of the deed which conveyed the manor and the site of the abbey to Thomas Rudyerd, is given by Sleigh, and it appears from the same author that Thomas gave the abbey site to his younger son Anthony. The writer of the chartulary seems to have been Benjamin, the brother of this Anthony, and will be found in the pedigree of Rudyard certified by Thomas Rudyard at the Visitation of 1663.[4] The descendants and eventual heirs of Thomas, Margaret Rudyard and Mercy, wife of William Trafford of Swithamley, sold the manors of Leek, Leek Fryth, and Rudeyerd in 1723, to the Lord Chancellor Macclesfield.[5] About the same date the same coheiresses sold the site of the abbey with a portion of the lands to the Misses Furnivall, from whom they passed to T. S. Dauntrey, Esq.; the latter sold them in 1829, to Miss Hinckes of Tettenhall, and John Davenport, M.P., and on the 12th January, 1871, the abbey estate containing 363 acres, was bought by James Searight, Esq., for £20,320.[6] From him it passed in

[1] *Staff. Collections*, p. 265.
[2] *Ibid.*, Vol. XVI, p. 167.
[3] Sleigh's *History of Leek*, p. 23.
[4] *Staff. Collections*, Vol. V, Part 2, p. 354.
[5] Sleigh's *Leek*, p. 26.
[6] *Ibid.*, p. 65.

1892 to Captain W. R. Jones Byrom, 3rd Hussars, who left it in 1897 to George Henry Renny, Esq., the present owner.[1]

Abbots of Dieulacres.[2]

Richard, the first Abbot, occurs *circa* ...	1215 see Arley Ch
Robert	1229
Adam	1232 " "
Stephen	1244
William	1251 No 34
Walter de Morton	1272
Elias	1274–79
Ralph	1279
Robert le Burgilon	1292–1302
Nicholas	1318 July 1315
Peter de Peterstowe (Arley Chart. p45)	1330 —1315
Ralph	1345
William de Lichfield	1379–1381
Richard de Whitmore	1401–1422
John Godfelowe	1437–1443
William	1472
Thomas	1499
Adam de Whitmore...	1499
John Newton	1503
William	1519
Thomas Whitney surrendered the Abbey in	1539

Temp. H. III there was an Abbot Joseph — prob. c. 1240 or 1220

Hamon — 1269-71 (Mynch Chart. p 382.) and (New) Talbot chart. No 1. f. 69 — 1265-7 — confirmed by Ormill p. 547.

A very full "Inspeximus" of the Dieulacres Charters occurs on the Patent Roll of 7 E. IV., Part 2, m 21. This Inspeximus confirms a former Inspeximus of Edward III., and names all the principal gifts to the monastery, together with the witnesses to the deeds.

[1] Ex inf., G. H. Renny, Esq.

[2] Compiled from Sleigh's *Leek* and the *Staffordshire Collections*. Sleigh styles them mitred abbots, but this could not be the case, for they were never summoned to Parliament. The mitred abbots or priors were those who had tenants under them holding by knights' service and were accounted barons.

Abbots of Pulton

(c) 1161-82 Richard (Dieu. No 78

(c) 1202-11 Ralph (Whalley p. 11)

The following notes on the Lancashire deeds in the Chartulary are supplied by Mr. W. Farrer of Over Kellet, the editor of the *Lancashire Pipe Rolls.*

Rossall (Rushale) in the township of Thornton in Amounderness co. Lancaster, in pre-conquest days was a small vill rated to geld as two carucates of land and belonging to Earl Tostig's great manor of Preston in Amounderness. In 1086 it was probably one of the numerous places which lay waste, for since the time of the Conquest it has ceased to be either vill or hamlet. In 1190 Rossall was no more than a pasture or feeding ground from which the lords of the Honour of Lancaster obtained a profit of £5 a year from the agistment of sheep and cattle. About that year John of Mortain granted the Hundred of Amounderness to Theobald Walter, brother of the Archbishop of Canterbury,[1] and with the Hundred went also the pasture of Rossall. Theobald's tenure of the Hundred was not continuous, for in 1202 the King ordered that he should have such seisin of the Hundred again, as he had before the King had disseised him.[2] After his death in 1206, the issues of the Hundred were accounted for on the Pipe Rolls until 1215. The year following King John at the instance of the Earl of Chester bestowed the pasture of Rossall on the monks of Dieulacres.[3] An enquiry instituted in 1221 disclosed the fact that it was worth £5 yearly.[4] In 1222 the boundary between the Haye of Rossall and Roger de Heaton's land of Bourne Hall was established by inquest.[5] In 1226 Rossall was seized on behalf of the King, but was soon after restored to the monks.[6]

Since at least as early as the time of Henry II. the Prior of Lancaster had received the tithe of this place.[7] In 1228 the monks of Dieulacres obtained a formal charter granting Rossall to them in pure alms[8] and not merely in bail or during the King's pleasure as heretofore.[9] For further information the history of Rossall School by John Frederic Rowbothom (1894) should be consulted.

The succeeding Lancashire Charters relate to—

1. The grant of Rossall by King John at the instigation of the Earl of Chester.
2. The surrender of rights in Rossall held by various landowners which had probably been created by feoffments made to them or their predecessors by Theobald Walter.

[1] *Victoria Hist. of Lancs.*, Vol. I.

[2] *Liberate Roll*, 3 John, *m.* 2.

[3] *Close Rolls* printed Vol. I, pp. 284, 474*b*. The writ for delivery of seisin was addressed to the Earl of Chester, and bore date 28th August, 1216.

[4] *Ibid.*, 474*b*, and *Pipe Roll* of same date.

[5] *Ibid.*, p. 518.

[6] *Ibid.*, Vol. II, p. 160*b*.

[7] *Ibid.*, p. 206.

[8] *Calendar of Charter Rolls*, p. 78.

[9] *Close Rolls*, Vol. III, p. 62, and *Patent Roll*, Vol. III, p. 125.

3. Gifts of land in frankalmoign from various persons in Great Eccleston, in Norbreck, in Stanah, a hamlet of Thornton, namely, in the fields called Traynole or Draynole (now Trunnah), in the Croke (now Crooke), and in the Holme and Freckleton.
4. The grant of easements in Little Bispham.
5. The grant of natives to be removed and settled upon the monks lands in or near Rossall.

No. 54. *Adam son of Richard de Eccleston grants half an oxgang in Eccleston, in Amounderness* [S.D. 1228–33].

No. 55. *William son of Ughtred de Eccleston confirms the preceding grant.* He held five and one-third oxgangs in Great Eccleston of Walter, son of William de Carleton. (Dodsworth's MSS., LIII, 86.)

No. 56. *Ughtred son of Swain quit-claims to the monks, Roger son of Elsi of Great Eccleston and his "sequela"* [S.D. 1201–15].

No. 57. *Ughtred son of Swain quit-claims to the monks, Adam son of Elsi of Great Eccleston.*

No. 58. *William son of Ughtred de Eccleston confirms his father's releases* [S.D. 1226–1244].

No. 116. *Henry III. grants the land of Rossal in frankalmoign which the monks previously held of the bail of King John and of his bail. Given at Woodstock*, 28th July, 1247. The original enrolment is now defective. [*Cal. Charter Rolls*, I, 325.] This charter confirms a previous grant made almost in the same terms which was given at Westminster, 14th July, 1228. [*Cal. of Charter Rolls*, I, 78.]

No. 133. *Theobald Walter releases Rossall with the appurtenances* [S.D. 1230]. He was Butler of Ireland and son of the Theobald Walter who had Amounderness from John of Mortain. He had livery of his father's lands—except Amounderness—in 1222, and died 19th July, 1230. (*Close Rolls*, I, 505 b.; *Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, 200–1.) It is possible that his son Theobald le Butiller is the grantor, as he succeeded in 1230.

No. 134. *William de Tatham releases his right in Rossall for* 200 *marks* [S.D. 1228]. This was the conclusion of a suit in the King's Court (*Curia Regis Rolls*, 98, m. 8 d.; 99, m. 7; 100, m. 7; 104, m. 23), confirmed by a fine levied 3rd November, 1228 (*Lancs. Feet of Fines*, I, 54). No doubt his right in Rossall had been acquired by a feoffment of Theobald Walter. In 1239 Walter de Tatham claimed in the King's court against the abbot of Dieulacres one carucate of land in Roshale, but afterwards had licence to withdraw his suit (*Curia Regis Roll*, 120, m. 23). In 1240–1 the King by his attorney brought a plea of *quo warranto* against the abbot of Dieulacres (*Curia Regis Rolls*, 121, m. 20 etc.). The nature of the plea was not disclosed.

No. 135. *William de Clifton releases his right in Rossall for* 9 *marks*, A.D. 1234–5. He possessed rights here probably acquired from Theobald Walter. He was lord of Clifton and Westby. In 1235 he and William de Carleton

were appointed collectors in co. Lanc. of the aid to marry the King's sister to the Roman Emperor. (Close Roll No. 46, 19 Hen. III., m. 6d.)

No. 136. *Roger de Heaton releases his right in Rossall between Saltholm and Stotfald-pool* [S.D. 1234-7].

No. 137. *Richard le Butiller gives in frankalmoign part of three oxgangs and three half-ridges in Norbreck, which he bought of William son of Alexander de Norbreck* [S.D. *circa* 1260]. The grantor was Richard le Butiller of Rawcliffe. The lands lay in Houkbreck and in the Holm.

No. 138. *Roger son of Alan de Singleton gives two half-ridges in Stanah (or Steyna, parish of Poulton-le-Fylde) in exchange for land recovered from him by Richard de Thornton* [S.D. 1246–62]. The land lay on the border of Steyna towards Thornton demesne, near Gelde Rene (rean or rane is the balk between two ridges). Land previously given upon Staynole (?) had been recovered from him in the county court of Lancaster.

No. 139. *The same Roger gives one and a-quarter acres in Stanah* (or Steyna) *in the field called Tranehole.* [S.D., *c.* 1260]. Tranehole or Draynole is a farmstead in Stanah now called Thrunnah.

No. 140. *The same Roger gives land in the Crook* (in Steyna) *belonging to Richard, son of Alan's house, adjoining the Pool* (in the river Wyre) *and William de Thornton's land* [S.D. 1246–1262]. Johannes Balistarius, John Arblaster, or John de Hackensall, who tests several of these charters, was lord of Hackensall, Preesall, and Hambleton, manors lying across the river Wyre from Thornton. He had livery of his father's estates in 1246 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, 459) and died in 1262 (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, 147, 162; *Lancashire Inquests*, I, 229).

No. 141. *The same Roger gives three lands (or whole ridges) in Stanah (or Steyna) in the field called Tranehole (or Draynole)* [S.D. *c.* 1260].

No. 142. *The same Roger gives four half-ridges in Stanah, one upon Draynole (or Tranhole), another on the Headland there, and two upon Henestybreck, adjoining "La Galde Rene."* Cf. No. 138 [S.D. 1246–1262].

No. 143. *William, son of Alan de Staynole, gives half an acre in Stanah in the field called Tranehole, with pasture* [S.D. *c.* 1260].

No. 144. *The same William gives one ridge in Stanah, at the Foxholes upon Dranehole, adjoining land of Cockersand Abbey* [S.D. 1246-62]. In the Cockersand Chartulary Stanah is described as "Staynole ultra Wyr" in distinction to "Staynole citra Wyr," a township lying on the north bank of Wyre opposite Stanah (*Cockersand Chartulary*, Chetham Society, 136–41). The termination in these names Rushale (Rossall), Staynol (Stanah and Stainall), Draynole (Trunnah), Grenole (Greenhalgh), Preshou (Preesall), Hacunshou (Hackensall), is in every case the A.-Sax. heal(h) — O. Norse hall (r) meaning "a slope" or "rising ground," and wherever this word is found the surface of the land rises above the surrounding level. Almost equally common with the A.-Sax. heal(h) is the O. Norse brekka, a slope. It is found along the whole length of the Lancashire coast in such names as Haverbrack, Larbrick,

Norbreck, Warbrick, Esprick (anct. Estebrec), Scarisbrick, and the Breck, in Walton-on-the-Hill.

No. 145. *Roger son of John de Staynol gives his share of the Crook belonging to three and a-half oxgangs of land in Stanah bounded* [S.D. 1246–62]. The crook was the promontory in the river Wyre near the farmstead, known as Steyna, in the hamlet of Stanah.

No. 146. *William de Thornton gives the share of the Crook in Stanah belonging to the house of Richard son of Alan, bounded as the last* [S.D. 1246–62.]

No. 147. *Adam de Singleton gives four perches of land in length and breadth in the field called Howlmsmont* (or *Howlnismont*) *upon the bank of Ribble in Freckleton* [A.D. 1242–62].

No. 148. *William de Newton son of Richard de Bispham gives free right of way in the field called Merefurlong for the sheep coming from Rossall to be washed in Little Bispham mere between Easter and Midsummer, and free turbary in Angotemoss*, A.D. 1252. The name Angotemoss remains to this day in Angersholme, a farmstead in Bispham.

No. 149. *Agreement between William, abbot of Dieulacres and William de Carleton, kt., Thomas his brother, Richard de Thornton, Gilbert de Culcheth, Henry son of Mar...., Emery son of John, William son of Disote, Thomas le Violer and Adam Russell, by which the abbot releases his right in the common moss of Angothemoss and in washing sheep in Little Bispham mere, and William de Carleton and his fellows grant to the Abbot right of way to the said mere and moss for sheepwashing and delving turves* [S.D. 1246–62].

No. 150. *William le Butiller grants the same liberties of common in consideration of a three-shear mutton-sheep, or 3s. yearly* [S.D. 1264–5].

He was lord of Warrington, and held one knight's fee in Laton in Amounderness. Between 1266 and 1271, with Richard his brother, he attested an agreement between the abbot of Salop and the abbot of Dieulacres touching a grant of the vills of Northbreke and Little Biscopham made by the former to the abbot of Dieulacres in fee farm. (See Appendix.)

No. 151. *John, constable of Chester, confirms the grant of one oxgang of land in North Meols from Robert de Coudray* [S.D. 1222–1229]. Robert de Coudray died in 1222 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, 95); he held North Meols of the constable of Chester.

No. 152. *Richard de Thornton gives his share of land in the Crook* (*in Stanah*, cf. No. 146) [S.D. 1246–62].

No. 153. *Adam son of Simon de Heversham gives free passage from Rossall to Little Bispham mere for ewes and wethers, and a sheep fold by the mere for use at washing time* [S.D. 1246–62].

No. 154. *William son of Alan de Singleton gives common of turbary in Angotemoss and common of sheep washing in Little Bispham mere* (*c.* 1260).

No. 155. *Hawise, formerly the wife of Richard de Newton, gives similar rights in Little Bispham mere* [S.D. 1246–62].

No. 156. *William son of Henry de Walton, gives Richard son of Gilbert of Formby, his native, with his sequel and chattels* [S.D. 1230–36]. The Waltons were lords of Walton-on-the-Hill, near Liverpool, and held 6 virgates of land in Chesterton, co. Stafford (cf. Farrer, *Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, 111–2).

No. 157. *The same William confirms his former gift* [S.D. 1234–6]. This and the preceding charter are tested by a number of important landowners in West Derby Hundred.

No. 158. *William de Thornton gives Alan, son of Adam son of Rainald of the Holmes, his native* [S.D. 1246–62]. The Holmes, now a farmstead, lies across the Holmes Pool from Trunnah.

No. 159. *Benet de Middleton, son of William de Hest, gives Adam son of Jordan of Middleton, his native* [S.D. 1246–62]. Roger Gernet of Heysham, one of the witnesses, succeeded his father in 1246 (*Lancashire Inquests*, I, 161). The place referred to is Middleton, near Lancaster.

No. 160. *Adam de Ainsdale releases his right in Hugh son of William son of Staynoll* [S.D. *c.* 1260]. Adam was lord of Ainsdale, parish of Walton-on-the Hill.

No. 161. *William de Carleton, son of Walter son of Swain, releases his right in Richard, son of Richard, son of Alan of Inskip* [S.D. c. 1226]. William de Carleton, was lord Carleton in Amounderness, holding 12 oxgangs there of the lords of Stockport. He attests many of these charters. Walter son of Swain, his father, died shortly before 1226 (*Lancashire Inquests*, I, 134).

No. 162. *Alice, daughter of William de Winwick gives Richard son of Alan and his sequel* [S.D. 1246–9]. Four Lancashire knights attest this charter and No. 160. A great increase in the number of knights was about this time caused by the King's writs, commanding the sheriffs of every county to compel those having 20 librates of land to take the order of knighthood (*Close Rolls*, 26 Hen. III., pt. I, *passim*).

THE DIEULACRES CHARTULARY.[1]

From an Ancient Copy in possession of

ARTHUR C. PARKER, ESQ., OF LEEK, STAFFORDSHIRE.

---

1. *Carta domini Regis de feria et mercato.* (1207)

Johannes dei gratia Rex Anglie dominus Hibernie Dux Normannie Aquitanie et Comes Andegavie Archiepiscopis Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis Vicecomitibus. Prepositis et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse etc. dilecto et fideli nostro Randulfo Comiti Cestrie et heredibus suis quod habeant apud manerium suum de Lech quodlibet die Mercurii unum mercatum et quod habeant ibidem unam feriam singulis annis incipientem tertia die ante festum Sancti Edwardi et durantem per septem dies sequentes. Ita tamen quod mercatum illud et feria illa non fuerit ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus etc. Testibus Saer de Quency Comite Wintonie, Willelmo de Breose, Waltero de Lascy, Petro de Pratellis, Rogero de Cressy, Willelmo de Cantilupo, Willelmo filio Alani, Waltero de Cleyford, Roberto de Vallibus. Datum per manum Hugonis de Well, Archidiaconi Wellensis apud Maumesbyri XXIII die novembris anno regni nostri nono.

---

2. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis de molendinis de Lech et de Hulm.* (1217)

Ranulphus Comes Cestrie, et Lincoln, omnibus presentibus et futuris presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc. Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres molendina de Lech et de Hulm cum pertinentiis in escambium de Ruhkonestede et communium que habebant ex dono meo in Ledes et Bingleye et in terra que fuit Willelmi filii Doni in Lyndseya. Habenda et tenenda ipsis Abbate et Conventui in perpetuum cum toto sequela sua et cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis adeo libere, integre et quiete scutagio ut unquam antecessores mei unquam liberius plenius et quietus habuimus. Si quis autem de sequela predictorum molendinorum indebite se substraxerit vel alibi molere presumpserit quam ad prefata molendina, volo et firmiter precipio super forisfacturam meam quod ballivi mei eum compellant ad debita sequela in predictis molendinis

[1] There is no title or heading to the book, but the first page has the names on it of "Benjamyn Rudyert semel William Brodhurst." The handwriting is seventeenth century and is evidently the work of Benjamin Rudyard, who signs his name at the end of the Chartulary. Benjamin Rudyard was contemporary with Charles I., and brother of Anthony Rudyard of Dieulacres Abbey. See pedigree of Rudyard in Vol. V, *Staff. Collections.*

The Chartulary was found amongst the Macelesfield muniments at Shirburn Castle, and was given by the Earl to his grandson, Mr. Arthur Parker of Leek.

faciendam. Volo etiam quod homines mei de manerio de Lech faciant opera molendinorum et stagnorum sicut facere solebant. Et ut etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie,[1] Galfrido de Dutton, Herberto de Orreby, Willelmo de Malopassu, Willelmo de Meynigwaryn, Ricardo de Sondbach, Jocio capellano, Ricardo de Ardern, Symone clerico et multis aliis.

---

3. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis de ecclesia de Lech.*

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris, Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincoln salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et monachis meis ordinis Cesterciensis apud Deulacres Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Lech cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus in puram et perpetuam elemosynam etc. His testibus, W. Abbate Cestrense, Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Rogero de Montealto Seneshallo Cestrie, Willelmo de Venables, Guaripo de Vernun, Rogero de Meynigwarin, Hugone dispensario, magistro Hugone et multis aliis.

---

4. *Confirmatio Archiepiscopi de eadem ecclesia.*

Omnibus Chrispi fidelibus presentes literas inspecturis S. misericordia divina Cantuarensis ecclesie minister humilis, totius Anglie primatus, et Sancte Romane ecclesie Cardinalis, eternam in Deo salutem. *Confirms the appropriation which his venerable brother W. Bishop of Coventry had made to the abbot and monks of Deulacrease of the Cistercian order, of the church of Lech with its chapels. No date or witnesses.*

---

5. *Confirmatio Willelmi Coventrensis*[2] *episcopi de eadem.*

The Bishop taking compassion on the poverty of the house of Deulacres and observing their laudable life and honest conversation, and at the petition of the "nobilis viri," Ralph Earl of Chester, the Founder of the House, grants to them the church of Lech with its chapels, and institutes them canonically into the vacant church, reserving however in the church a vicariate of 20 monks, to which vicariate the said abbot and monks should present a fit Vicar to him and to his successors. Witnesses: Domino Radulpho Comite Cestrie, Hugone Abbate Cestrie, T. Abbate de Cumbermare, T. Abbate de Crokesdene, W. Abbate de Roucestre cum multis aliis.

---

6. *Confirmatio A Conventrensis Episcopus de eadem ecclesia.*

The Bishop confirms the grant of his predecessor William to the Abbot and monks of the church of Lech with the Chapelries of Chethelthone, Ypstanes and Horton. Witnesses: R. Comite Cestrie et Lincolne et Philippo Justiciario Cestrie, Henrico de Aldithel,[3] Magisto W. de Shafnesbyri et multis aliis.

---

7. *Confirmatio capituli Lichfeldensis de eadem ecclesia.*

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Radulphus de Nevil decanus Lichfeldensis et ejusdem loci capituli eternam

[1] Philip de Orreby was Justiciary of Chester from 1209 to 1229.

[2] William was Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 1215–24.

[3] Henry de Audley succeeded his brother Adam in the reign of King John and was dead in 30 H. III. (1246), when the King accepted the homage of his son James de Audley (Fine Roll).

in domino salutem. *The Dean confirms the grant of the church of Lech with its chapels.* Witnesses: Magistro Johanne Blundo, Magistro Nicholao de Weston, Magistro Roberto de Sandon, Magistro Zacharia, Aluredo de Soleney, Hugone Dispensario et aliis.

?

8. *Confirmatio Prioris et Conventus de Coventre de eadem ecclesia.*

The Prior and Convent confirms the concession of William Bishop of Coventry of the church of Lech with its chapels *dilectis et familaribus amicis nostris Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres Cisterniensis ordinis.* No witnesses.

9. *Carta Episcopi de Cantaria de Enedun* (*Endon*).

1245.

Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visituris (*sic*) vel audituris Rogerus dei gratia Conventrensis et Lichfeldensis Episcopus eternam in domino salutem. Noveritis quod nos de concensu et voluntate dilectorum in Christo filiorum Abbatis et Conventus de Deulacres quantum ad nos pertinet concessimus dilecto in Christo filio domino Henrico de Audedel cantariam in capella sua de Enedone infra parochia ecclesie de Lech sibi et heredibus suis perpetuo habendam. Concessimus etiam eidem domino Henrico de concensu et voluntate predictorum Abbatis et Conventus quod tam filii sui et filie sue et heredes suorum in capella sua predicta libere possint baptizari etc. His testibus Magistro Henrico de Wishawe, Nicholao de Stanford et Johanne Officiale Archidiaconi Stafford, Dominis Willelmo de Audedel, Willelmo de Venables et Roberto de Mere militibus, Willelmo de Fenton Rectore ecclesie de Audedel, Willelmo de Chetelton et aliis. Datum apud Enedone decimo Kalend Julii pontificatus nostri anno primo.

10. *Carta Hugonis de Chetelton de ecclesia de Chetelton* (*Cheddleton*).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes cartas inspecturis vel audituris Hugo de Chetelton eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et abbati et conventui de Deulacres totum jus et totum clamum quod habui vel habere debui (*sic*) in advocatione et procuratu ecclesie de Chetelton, etc. His testibus Dompno, Abbate de Crokesdene, Dompno Willelmo Abbate de Rouecestre, Willelmo de Ypstanes Ricardo Patricio, tunc vicario de Lech Ricardo de Coudray, Radulpho de Bech, Henrico de Munkeford, Willelmo de Horton et multis aliis.[1]

(1215-28) 11. *Carta de terra de Birehou* (*sie*) (*Birehall*).

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ranulphus filius Petri salutem Noverit universitas vestra me remississe et quietum clamasse Deo et Beate Marie et Abbati et monachis de Deulacres totum jus et totum clamium quod habui vel habue potui in terra de Bircholt cum pertinentiis suis quam pater meus vel ego aliquando tenuimus. Ita quod etc. Hiis testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Johanne capellano de Lech, Ricardo de Coudray, Radulpho de Bech, Willelmo de Horthoñ, Henrico de Anecote, Henrico de Hethoñ et multis aliis.

[1] At Easter term, 19 E. I., Nicholas de Audley recovered the advowson of Cheddleton as *custos* of the heir, Richard de Chetelton, the jury finding that one Robert de Chetelton had last presented to the church in the reign of King John. (See Vol. VI, *Staff. Collections*, p. 199.) Eventually, however, the advowson was vested in the monks.

12. *Carta de aqua de Birchou.* (1217-32)

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis etc. Ranulphus filius Yvonis de Lungsdon eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra etc. concessisse etc. Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres in puram et perpetuam elemosynam ut habeant totum cursum aque que currit inter terram domini Comitis Cestrie et Lincolñ et terram meam de Lungsdon etc. His testibus Ricardo Patricio, tunc Vicario de Lech Philippo tunc capellano de Chetelthon, Willelmo de Ypstanes, Ricardo de Ypstanes, Ricardo de Coudray, Thoma de Hethoñ, Ranulphus de Hethoñ, Henrico de Hethoñ, Thoma de Rudeyard, Radulpho Bech et multis aliis.

13. *Carta Ranulphi filii Warini de Longesdon de eadem aqua.* p. 1217

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ranulphus filius Warini de Lungesdoñ eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee concessisse etc. Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres in puram et perpetuam elemosynam totam partem meam aque que currit inter terram Domini Comitis Cestrie et Lincolñ et terram meam de Longedon ita ut totum cursum aque habeant versus molendinum suum de Bircholt etc. Hiis testibus Ricardo Patricio tunc vicario de Lech, Philippo tunc capellano de Chetelton, Willelmo de Ipstanes, Ricardo de Coudray, Thoma de Hethoñ, Ranulpho de Hethoñ, Henrico de Hethoñ, Thoma de Rudyard, Radulpho Beck et multis aliis.

14. *Carta Roberti filii Roberti de eadem aqua.* p. 1217

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris. Robertus filius Roberti de Lungedon eternam in domino salutem. Noverit etc. concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ut habeant totum cursum aque quod currit inter terram Domini Comitis Cestrie et Lincolñ et terram meam de Lungedon etc. Hiis testibus. (*Same as in last deed.*)

15. *Carta de Bernardscroft.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas filiis Ranulphi de Thetesword dominus de Rudeyard salutem. Noverit me dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Willelmo filio (*sic*) de Rustoñ et heredibus suis pro homagio et servitio suo unam terram de feodo de Rudeyard scilicet Bernardscroft per has divisas, a via inferiori que venit de Bernardsmore per . . . . . nemoris usque ad superiorem partem de Bernardscroft et sic usque ad superius fossati caput quod est in alia parte predicti Bernardscroft et sic per fossatum illud usque ad parvum Wulvedale et inde usque ad predictam viam que venit de Bernardsmore salvo uno exitu in inferiori parte de Bernardscroft et ad vadum inferius. Dedi etiam ego Thomas filius Ranulphi de Thetesworth predicto Willelmo filio Ricardi de Ruston et heredibus suis Eafwardeshaleq per has metas, a fonte ad caput superius sursum per hora nemoris usque in parvum Wulvedale et inde sursum usque ad viam sub Egge et sic per eandem viam usque ad Slakkeued et inde ad predictam fontem saluo uno exitu ad partem inferiorem de Eafwardeshileg Dedi insuper ego Thomas filius Ranulphi de Thetesworth sepedicto Willelmo filio Ricardi de Ruston et heredibus suis totum pratum et mariscum a Mosileg visum per Staniclif usque ad Caldelwalesiche que venit de Wallemore et sursum per Siche usque in Fule et sursum Fule usque in Moysileg etc. Hiis testibus Normanno Panton, Roberto de Acovere, Milone de Verdun, Willelmo de Ipstanes, Ricardo de Coudray, Adã de Ruston,[1] Philippo de Ruston et multis aliis.

[1] A suit of 31 H. III. (1247) shows that Adam de Ruston held one of the Rushtons under the Verdons of Alton, but he was also one of the tenants of the

16. *Carta alia de Bernardscroft.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas de Rudeyard filius Ranulphi de Thetesworth salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse etc. Ranulpho fratri Willelmi filii Ricardi de Ruston terram de Bernardscroft et de Auewardeshaleg cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et quicquid continetur in carta quam feci et dedi Willelmo fratri ejus. Et ut hec etc. Hiis testibus Domino Abbate de Deulacres, Ricardo Vicario de Lech, Ricardo de Coudray, Ranulpho de Bech et multis aliis.

p. 1215

17. *Carta Ranulphi de Ruston de Bernardscroft.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ranulphus filius Ricardi de Ruston intuitu divino et pro salute anime Willelmi fratris mei et antecessorum etc. dedi et concessi etc. Deo et Beate Marie et Abbati et monachis de Deulacres ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram meam de feudo de Rudeyard illam scilicet terram que dicitur Bernardscroft quam Willelmo frater meus emit de Thoma de Tetesworth domino de Rudeyard per omnes illas divisas specificatas in carta illa quam dictus Thomas Willelmo fratri meo fecit cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatem panagii et husbote et haybote tam in Bernardsmore quam in omnibus boscis dicti Thome de Thetesworth et omnibus aliis aysiamentis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam etc. salvis quinque solidis domino feodi et heredibus suis annuatim ad festum Sancti Martini reddendis etc. Hiis testibus Ricardo de Draycote, Willelmo de Ypstanes, Benedicto de Coudray, Henrico de la Forde, Ricardo Greifox de Ruston, Thoma de Het : Ricardo domino de Rodeyard et multis aliis.

18. *Carta Ranulphi filii Ricardi de Ruston de Bernardscroft.*

Omnibus presentem cartam visuris vel audituris Ranulfus filius Ricardi de Ruston salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me intuitu divino et pro salute anime Willelmi fratris mei et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse etc. Deo et Beate Marie et Abbati de Deulacres etc. terram meam de feudo de Rudeyard illam scilicet terram que vocatur Bernardscroft quam Willelmus frater meus emit de Thoma filio Ranulphi de Thetesworth domino de Rudeyard cum omnibus pertinentiis suis etc. Hiis testibus Ricardo de Draycote, Willelmo domino de Ipstanes, Benedict de Coudray, Ada de Ruston, Radulfo de Bech et multis aliis.

19. *Carta Amicie filie Ricardi de Daveneport de Bernardscroft.*

Sciant presentes et futuri etc. Amicia filio Ricardi de Daveneport concessi etc. Willelmo filio Ricardi de Ruston et heredibus suis totam tertiam partem meam de Bernardscroft et de Anewardeshale cum per-

abbey in Leek. Hence his frequent appearance as a witness to the Abbot's deeds. (See Vol. VI, *Staff. Collections*, p. 109.)

[1] Benedict de Coudrey occurs later on as witness to a deed, No. 23, dated 1241, but there seems to have been a later Benedict, for at Mich. 20 E. I., Alice, the widow of Henry de Coudray, sued the abbot for a third of nine messuages, two carucates and 60 acres of land in Overholm and Lek as her dower, and the abbot called to warranty Benedict, son of Henry de Coudray. Alice likewise sued Richard son of James de Essinge, and Henry son of James de Essinge (each of them) for a third of a messuage, and a carucate of land and twenty acres of meadow in Esinge. It would appear by these suits that the Coudrays, who took their name from Cawdry in Leek, must have held originally a large tenure under the abbots, but this had been mostly alienated by Henry de Coudray before the year 1292. (See Vol. VI, *Staff. Collections*, pp. 140, 202 and 224.) The Coudray family were settled at Worleston, co. Chester, and at North Meols, co. Lancs., early in H. III. Ormerod's *History of Cheshire* (ed. Helsby), III, p. 354, and Farrer's *History of North Meols*, p. 8.

tinentiis suis prout carta Thome filii mei testatur etc. reddendo mihi annuatim ad festum Sancti Martini viginte denarios pro omni servitio etc. Hiis testibus Milone de Verdun, Johanne Marescallo, Willelmo de Ipstanes, Ranulpho de Ruston, Ricardo de Ruston, Ada de Ruston, Thoma de Rudyard, Ranulpho de Longsdune et aliis.

20. *Carta de terra de Horton.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ranulphus filius Ricardi Largi concessi, dimisi et vendidi etc. totam terram meam in territorio de Horchon cum messuagio, et terram de Gretton capelle de Horton pertinentem Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamtis predictis terris pertinentibus, scilicet quas predicti Abbas et Conventus pro terra de Bircho in excambium mihi dederunt etc. Pro hac autem venditione predicti Abbas et Conventus dederunt mihi per manibus quinque marcas argenti etc. Hiis testibus Thoma Capellano Vicario de Lech, Ricardo de Wibenburi Ranulpho de Hethoñ, Benedicto de Coudray, Willelmo de Wal, Waltero de Coudray et aliis.

21. *Carta de Ranulphi Comitis, de Cocsuche.* (1226-8)

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis etc. Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincoln' salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee etc. dedisse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et beate Marie et Monachis meis ordinis Cisterciensis apud Deulacres Deo servientibus quatuor bovatas terre que vocantur Cocsuche cum omnibus pertinentiis suis etc. et preterea dedi predictis monachis meis libertatem saline quam habent in Medio Wico ita quod sit liberam tolneti et ab omnibus servitiis etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario meo, Willelmo Abbate Cestrense, Rogero Senescallo Cestrie, W. de Venables, Guarino de Vernoun, Rogero de Meniguarin, Hugone Dispensatore, Petro Clerico domini Comitis et multis aliis. 1226-8

22. *Carta de bovata terre in mora juxta Lech.*

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes Luchecoc dedi etc. Deo et Beate Marie et Abbati de Deulacres etc. unam bovatam terre cum messuagio et cum omnibus pertinentiis in Mora juxta Lech illam scilicet terram quam Gamel de Kaverswalle pater meus aliquando tenuit, tenendam et habendam sibi et successoribus suis liberam et quietam de me et heredibus meis etc. Et ad hec omnia firmiter observanda coram omni curia de Lech fide et sacramento me et ipsum obligari. Pro hac autem donatione et quieta clamantia dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres duas marcas sterlingorum et duos solidos ad cōperandum mihi unicam tunicam. His testibus Thoma capellano tunc Vicario ecclesie de Lech, Willelmo domino de Ipstanes, Willelmo domino de Chetelton Benedicto de Coudray, Ranulpho de Hethon, Henrico de fforde fratre suo, Adam de Ruston et aliis.

23. *Carta de terra de Balidene.* 1241.

Omnibus Chrispi fidelibus etc. Symon de Horthon eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse etc. totum jus et clamum quod habui vel habere potui in terra de Baliden quam Willelmus de Horthon frater meus quondam tenuit de Ranulpho Comite Cestrie et Lincoln et in terra que fuit Willelmi Sturdi et in burgagio quod predictus Willelmus frater meus unquam ibi vel alibi habuit etc. Ita scilicet quod ego vel heredes mei de cetero adversus dictos Abbatem et monachos super dictis terris vel earum pertinentiis questionem non movebimus nec movendum procurabimus. Pro hoc autem donatione et quieta clamantia dederunt memorati Abbas et

monachi decem solidos sterlingorum etc. His testibus Thoma Vicario de Lech, Philippo capellano de Chetelton, Willelmo diacono de Lek. Benedicto de Coudray, Ada de Ruston, Henrico de fford, Waltero de Coudray, Willelmo de Coudray et aliis, Actum anno A.D. 1241 gratie M°CC°XL° primo, undecimo kalend : maii.

(1229-32) 24. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis, de Wethwood (Wetwood).*

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis etc. Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincoln salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et dedisse etc. Deo et Beate Marie et Abbatie nostre de Deulacres etc. Goneduñ et Wethwode cum toto bosco et plano et pastura per has divisas scilicet per rivum quod currit in parte occidentali juxta Horlapelbroke usque in Fulee et de Fulee ascendendo usque ad Wild Boarsegreave per rivum descendendo inde juxta Snichmylee usque ad Trussewey que est divisa ville de Heyton et ita de Trussewey per cheminum de Gunedun in longum usque ad predictum rivum juxta Horlapolbroke, etc. salvis nobis et heredibus nostris venationem spervariorum, si tamen ibi fuerint per custodiam forestariorum de Deulacres ita quod forestarii nostri nihil omnino se intromittantur, etc. Preterea concessimus dicte abbatie nostre de Deulacres etc. communem pasturam totius Gonedañ versus partes australes et insuper communem pasturam inter Merebroc et rivum quod currit de Gonedañ descendendo usque in Fulee et in aliis locis ubi homines nostri communicant, ita quod homines nostri et monachi nostri communes pasturas in communi habeant. His testibus Willelmo de Ferariis Comite Derbeye, Johanne Comite de Huntedun, Johanne Constabulario Cestrie, Willelmo de Cantelu, Willelmo
1229-33 de Vernun tunc Justiciario Cestrie,[1] Waltero de Deyville, Radulpho de Bray, Ricardo de Arderñ et aliis.

---

25. *Carta de terra de Holm (Hulme near Meerbrook).*

Omnibus presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris Henricus filius Willelmi Forestarii de Middelhulm eternam in domino salutem. Noverit etc. me dedisse et concessisse etc. Deo et Beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres etc. totam terram quam habui in villa de Uverhulme et Middehulm et Netherhulm scilicet octavam partem istarum trium villarum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam Willelmus Forestarius pater meus tenuit in eisdem villis etc. ita tamen quod ego et heredes mei nihil inde exigere poterimus preter victum et vesticum persone mee convenientem quandiu vixero ; pro hac autem concessione et quieta clamantia predicti Abbas et Conventus dederunt mihi per manibus viginti solidos sterlingorum ad nubendum Johannem filium meum. Ego vero eis fideliter serviendum in Abbatia vel in quocunque loco me posuerint ad abbatiam pertinentem omnibus diebus vite mee in libero officio. Hiis testibus Thoma Vicario de Lech, Ranulpho de Meynwaryn, Benedicto de Coudray, Ranulpho de Heton, Henrico de fford, Johanne de Birchelee, Ricardo de Bradeshay, et multis aliis.

---

26. *Carta Ranulphi de Wirhale de terra de Holm.*

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego Ranulphus de Wyrhal dedi etc. Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totam terram meam de Hulm inferiori cum terra illa que vocatur Riencroft etc. illam videlicet terram quam Radulphus Bech aliquando tenuit et habuit et mihi sicut jus meum hereditarium per cartam suam quietam clamavit etc. Pro hac autem donationem et concessionem dederunt mihi predictus Abbas et Conventus sex marcas argenti

[1] William de Vernon was Justiciary of Chester, 1229–1232.

etc. His testibus Willelmo de Chetelton, Willelmo de Ypstones, Roberto de Chetelthona, Benedicto de Coudray, Ranulpho de Hethon, Henrico fratre ejus, Ada de Rustona, Waltero de Coudray et aliis.

---

27. *Carta Benedicti de Coudray de terra de Holm.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Benedictus de Coudray salutem. Noveritis me concessisse tam pro me quam pro heredibus meis Domino Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres etc. terras meas de Hulm quas de eisdem per cartam suam teneo nulli homini nisi eisdem dabimus vel vendemus nee aliquo modo alienabimus neque ad firmam vel terminum alicui magnato vel religioso viro trademus nisi de eorum licentia et voluntate etc. Item concessi eisdem quod in foresta sua non venabimus neque curremus ultra has divisas sine licentia eorum scilicet de Wallespreng sicut se habent divise de Hulm usque in Blakebrook ita descendendo usque in Davene sed nec eos impediemus parcum suum tam de boscis quam de pasturis et aliis terris suis infra manerium de Lech sive facere voluerint, salva mihi et heredibus meis sufficienti communia pastura et libero ingressu et egressu ad terram meam de Hulm et ad alias terras meas. Item memorandum quod predictus Abbas et Conventus non tenentur warrantizare mihi vel heredibus meis illam bovatam terre quam de Willelmo Muriel in curia sua de Lech acquisivi si contingat heredes dicti Willelmi placitum contra me movere de dicta bovata. Item sciendum quod ego et heredes mei facere tenemus unam sequelam ad singulas curias de Lech pro terra mea de Hulm et de Esingee etc. His testibus domino Willelmo tunc Abbate de Cumbermora, domino Roberto de Esseburne, domino Ricardo de Vernun tunc presentibus. Thoma de Orreby, Thoma de Hethon, Ricardo de Rudyard,[1] Henrico de la fford et aliis.

c. 1250.?

---

28. *Carta de Hullifurlong.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Radulphi Bec dimisi, vendidi et quietum clamavi etc. Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totum Hullifurlong cum omnibus pertinentiis etc. pro quatuor marcis argenti quas mihi dederunt per manibus etc. ad majorem item securitatem cartam pie memorie domini Ranulphi quondam Comitis Cestrie et Lincoln quam Radulphus Bec pater meus de predicta terra habere meruit et quam pro servitio meo postea mihi dedit eidem Abbati coram viris discretis sponte commisi His testibus Thoma Vicario ecclesie de Lech, Rogero de Chetelton capellano, Benedicto de Coudray, Ranulpho de Hethoñ, Henrico fratre suo, Ada de Ruston, Ricardo de Alia Ruston et aliis.

? c. 1250

---

29. *Carta Roberti de Merebroc de terra de Asferlung (? Shafferlong).*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Robertus de Merebroc filius Radulphi Bec salutem in domino. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et Agnetis uxoris mee etc. dedisse etc. Deo et Beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres etc. totam terram quam tenui de Ranulpho Comite Cestrie sicut carta predicti Comitis quam predictis monachis una cum carta presenti sursum reddidi inde testatur et totam terram de Asferlung quam emi de Willelmo Bech fratre meo etc. His testibus Willelmo de Chetelton, W. de Ypstanes, Benedicto de Coudray, Henrico de la fforde, Ricardo de Rudyard, Thoma de Hethon, Ranulpho de Longsdon et aliis.

? past tense

[1] See suit of Mich., 27 E. I., where Alice, widow of Richard de Rodyerd, and others were suing the abbot respecting their holdings in Leek and Rudyard, and the defendants called Ralph de Rudyard to warranty. Vol. VII, p. 64, of *Staff. Collections.*

30. *Carta de terra de Bircheley.*

Sciant omnes etc. quod Ranulphus de Allesacher dedi etc. Deo et Beate Marie et domui de Deulacres pro salute anime mee etc. totam terram de Bircheley cum assartis infra has divisas, videlicet, de Siche ultra Birchinley que descendit in Munestanescloch et sic per Munestanescloch usque in Merebroc et per Merebroc usque ad Russisich que venit inter Sondes et assartas et sursum Grenesich inter predictas assartas et illas assartas que fuerunt Owini salvo exitu et sic per Alnachedshec usque Chedehoc, Tenendam etc. His testibus Thoma de Aldelyn, Ranulpho de Praeres, Petro de Stapeley, Willelmo de Wistaneston, Nicholao de Alesacher, Ricardo de Brescy et aliis.

(c. 1248) 31. *Carta de terra de Wurnulehalth.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus filius Adami de Theteswurth qui vocabatur Swartbrond dedi etc. Deo et Beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totam terram meam de Wurnuldehalth cum corpore meo quod ibi sepeliendum legavi quam terram arraniavi coram Justiciariis domini Regis tunc itinerantibus videlicet Domino Henrico de Bathona et sociis ejus quam etiam terram adjudicavit mihi assisa duodecim virorum legalum in Comitatu Staffordie anno regni Regis Henrici XXXII° scilicet per has divisas, scilicet de Bocheleymora ascendendo usque ad Horestone et de Horestone descendendo usque ad terram que fuit Hugonis Dispensarii de Huggebrigge usque ad aquam de Davere et sic predictam aquam ascendendo usque ad Bocheleymore Habendam etc. Hiis testibus Benedicto de Coudray, Roberto fratre ejus, Adamo de Rustoñ, Randulpho de Hulm, Henrico de fforda, Roberto de Merebroc, Johanne de Bec et aliis.

---

32. *Carta de duabus bovatis terre in Cheteltona.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas filius Thome salutem. Noveritis universitas vestra me remississe etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres duas bovatas terre in Chelthona cum pertinentiis suis, illas scilicet quas pater meus et ego aliquando tenuimus etc. Hiis testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Johannes capellano de Lech, Ricardo de Coudray, Ranulpho Bech, Willelmo de Horthoñ, Henrico de Ancote et aliis.

---

33. *Carta de duabus bovatis et dimidia terre in villa de Hethon (Heaton).*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Henricus de fforda filius Liulphi de Hethoñ salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres duas bovatas terre et dimidiam in villa de Hethoñ quas de Ranulpho fratre meo emi et tenui, videlicet totam terram meam quam habui in villa de Hethon tam in terra arabili quam in alia cum Pemescroft et parcis et pascuis, nemoribus et certis comoditatibus et aysiamentis predicte terre pertinentibus juxta tenorem carte quam habui de Ranulpho fratre meo tam infra villa quam extra in escambium terre sue pertinente ad ecclesiam de Chetelthona ultra aquam de Churnet cum decimis feni de Cheteltone, de Barkesford, de Mungeford. Habendas etc. reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis duos denarios vel decem sagittas barbatas in Annuntiationem domini pro omni servitio etc. Pro hac autem escambio faciendo, dederunt mihi predictus Abbas et Conventus per manibus centum solidos sterlingorum. His testibus Domino S. tunc Abbate de Cumbemare, Domino Johanne tunc Abbate de Crokesdene, Roberto tunc Abbate de Hultone, Domino Roberto de Lega, Domino Ricardo de Draycote, Willelmo de Chetelton, Willelmo de Ypstanes et aliis.

34. *Conventio inter Abbatem de Deulacres et Henricum de fforda.*

c. 1250

Hec est conventio facter inter Willelmum Abbatem et Conventum de Deulacres ex una parte et Henricum de fford filium Henrici de fford ex altera parte videlicet quod dictus Abbas et Conventus remiserunt dicto Henrico et heredibus suis et hominibus suis de Thetesworth et de Yomberley servitium arare, messare . . . . . canum, donationis pullarum salvis sibi et successoribus suis reliquis servitiis ad terram de Thetisworth et Yombelega pertinentibus nec de Ricardo fratre dicti Henrici alia servitia vel consuetudines exigentes tam . . . quam de Henrico fratre suo in villa de Thetisworthe . . . quam de aliis hominibus de Yombele et Tetisworth : pro hac autem remissione et concessione dictus Henricus et heredes . . . sui dabunt predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suorum annuatim duos solidos et quatuor denarios argenti ad festum Sancti Michalis, preterea sciendum quod dictus Henricus pro se et heredibus suis dedit dictis Abbati et conventui unum messuagium super terram suam de Chetelthon super qua edificare poterunt unam grangiam ubi decimas suas secure attrahere et recondere valeant et pasturam ad boves suos qui decimas suas attrahunt tempore autumpni quando ab opere disjuncti fuerunt. Notandum etiam quod non licebit dicto Henrico vel heredibus suis terram de Chetelthona que de dictis et Abbate et Conventu tenet domino de Chetelthona vel heredibus suis vel alicui suorum dare, vendere vel invadiare preter (*sic*) concensum et voluntatem dictorum Abbatem et Conventus. In cujus etc. His testibus Willelmo de Chetelton, Willelmo de Ypstanes, Benedicto de Coudray, Roberto de Barkesford, Adam de Munkeford et aliis.

---

35. *Carta de quietancia tolneti in Esseburne.*[1]

1240

Universis Christi fidelibus etc. Robertus de Esseburne miles in eternam domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem deo famulantibus quietanciam tolneti in villa de Esseburne in perpetuum de omnibus rebus suis propriis que in dicta villa emerunt vel vendiderunt et etiam de omnibus rebus suis alibi comparatis quoviscunque per predictam villam de Esseburne transierunt. Ita quod etc. His testibus Dominis Johanne et Roberto de Crokedene et de Hulthon tunc Abbatibus, domino Philippo tunc Abbate de Roucestrie, Willelmo de Aldithel, Roberto de Thorpe, Roberto de Mapletona, Herveyo de Matherfeld et aliis. Datum anno gratie M°CC°XL° die Augustii (*sic*) [A.D. 1240].

---

36. *Carta Alicie Seymor de terra de Felde.*[2]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Alicia de Seymore[3] quondam uxor Willelmi de Lega, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totam terram meam in villa et campis de ffeild cum omnibus edificiis et gardino et duobus parcis ad eandem terram pertinentibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam quam terram Letycia de Seymor mater mea dedit Willelmo de Lega et mihi in liberum maritagium que sic jacet, videlicet quinque seylones sub aula que vocabatur Halleflat unum caput extenditur a la marlera et aliud in pratum in Meredichfurlong VII seylones unum caput extenditur ad viam et aliud in

[1] Ashbourne, co. Derby. [2] Field in the parish of Leigh, co. Stafford.
[3] Alice was widow of William de Leigh, but retained her maiden name. She was sister of Henry de Seymour, the lord of Field, living in 1272.

pratum. Item in Meredichfurlong super viam quatuor seylones inter terram Johannis Memerel et una parte et ffeld ex altera in longocrofto tres seylones, in Mapilfurlong VI seylones. In le haut assart IIII^or^ seylones unum caput extenditur ad Blakeleye et aliud at moram in Standichfelde IIII^or^ seylones unum capud extenditur ad Benhet et aliud ad Middlefelde, ad Berelaundes VI seyliones et unam foreram, ad Laundeswuyke quinque seylones et terram quandam quam habui de dono Henrici de Seymor fratris mei, scilicet in Oldhale VII seylones et unam foreram et in le Geys IIII^or^ seyliones quas habui de Galfrido de Seymore per novis assartis. Habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis libere etc. salvis sex sagittis barbatis annuatim reddendis domino feodi ad Pascham etc. Et sciendum est quod dicti Abbas et Conventus habebunt porcos suos in bosco de Feld quietos de pannagio et omnia alia aysiamenta ad usque necessaria, videlicet husbote et haybote et communiam (*sic*) pasturam in eadem villa in bosco et plano et aliis libertatibus dicte ville pertinentibus adeo libere sicut unquam liberius et quietius eam tenui et possedi simul cum domino[1] duorum filiorum meorum et filie mee et Orm de Gretewico de terra quam tenuerunt de me Et ego Alicia de Seymor et heredes mei etc. (*clause of warranty*) His testibus Domino Ricardo de Draycote Domino Iohanne filio Philippi, Philippo de Leyes, Rogero de Vernay, Henrico clerico de Kingstone, Ricardo de Thene et aliis.

37. *Alia de ffelde.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Henricus de Seymore[2] salutem, Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee ētc. concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totam terram illam quam Alicia de Seymore dictis Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres dedit in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam in villa et campis de ffelde cum omnibus edificiis et gardino etc. (*the rest of the deed is the same verbatim as the last deed, except the last sentence, which runs as follows*) adeo libere sicut unquam Alicia de Seymore liberius et quietius eam tenuit et possedit simul cum Domino [? dominio] Horm de Gretewico et duorum filiorum et filie dicte Alicie de Seymore de terra quam tenuerunt de ea. (*The witnesses are the same as in the last deed.*)

38. *Alia de ffelde.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Ricardus de ffowale[3] filius Galfridi de Foowale (*sic*) salutem. Noverit me pro salute anime mee etc. concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et successoribus eorum totam terram illam cum omnibus pertinentiis quam Alicia de Seymore mater dicti Galfridi patris mei eis dictis Abbati et Conventui in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedit in territorio de ffeld etc. His testibus Domino Ricardo de Draycote, Philippo de Leye, Henrico de Seymore, Johanne de ffowale, Henrico fratre ejus, Reginaldo clerico de Blore, et aliis.

39. *Alia de ffelde.*

Notum sit omnibus hominibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris quod ego Henricus de ffelde filius Willelmi de Lega dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totam terram meam quam habui in

[1] *sic*, but should probably be "dominio."

[2] Henry de Seymour occurs in 1272, when he was called to warranty by Walter, Abbot of Deulacres, respecting land in Lockesley, claimed by Thomas de Ferrars. See Vol. IV, *Staff. Collections*, p. 257.

[3] Fole is in the parish of Leigh, co. Stafford.

villa de ffelde quam habui ex dono Alicie de Seymore matris mee simul cum edificiis meis prope domum predictorum Abbatis et Conventus cum orto adjacente, scilicet unam acram in Meredich et unam acram et unam rodam juxta assartum Radulfi de Bosco et unam acram et unam rodam in Godelyorn et dimidiam acram in Maplefurlong et unam acram in Salinges et unam acram in Stondichfeld et tres rodas inter Rueleye et Synetholowe et dimidiam rodam in Longo crofto et dimidiam rodam extra gardinum et tres rodas prati extra versus pratum de Lega et unam rodam versus Holdhale. Habendas etc. His testibus. Domino Roberto Bec, Domino Reginaldo rectore ecclesie de Lega, Philippo domino de Lega, Rogero de Vernay, Johanne de ffrodeswale et aliis.

---

40. *Carta Henrici de Saneto de Mauro, de Galfrido de ffelde filio Rieardi de Wude.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Henricus de Sancto Mauro dominus de ffeld salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et domino Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres de me et heredibus meis Galfridum de ffeld filium Ricardi de Wude nativum meum cum tota sequela mea (*sic*) et posteritate generis sui et omnibus catallis suis etc. Pro hac autem donatione et quieta clamantione dederunt mihi dictus Abbas et Conventus xii marcas argenti. In cujus rei etc His testibus Domino Ricardo de Draycote, Domino Johanne filio Philippi, Roberto domino de Melewico, Willelmo domino de Chetelthona, Henrico de la fford, Johanne Meverel de ffrodeswalle et aliis.

---

41. *Carta alia de terra in ffelde (Field).*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Adam de ffeld salutem. Noveritis me ex concensu et voluntate Matilde uxoris mee dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres pro salute anime mee etc. quatuordecim seylones terre in longo assarto in campo de ffeld inter marleriam et Oldegote et inter moram et Blakeley et unam acram terre in bosco qui vocatur le Lunde juxta Colemanesaker et duos seyliones terre in longo assarto juxta predictos quatuordecim seylones. Habenda etc. His testibus Domino Ricardo de Draycote, domino Radulpho de Dulverne, Willelmo de Cheteltona, Willelmo de Ipstanes, Symone clerico de ffotesbroke, Henrico de la fford, Ranulpho de Lungesdone et aliis.

---

42. *Carta de terra de Pulford et de Pulenale.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Eynun filius Lewellen de Berton salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totam partem meam de terra de Pulford et de Pulenale scilicet, quartam partem totius terre quam Lewelinus pater meus quondam tenuit in Pulford et Pulnale, etc. Habendam etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo de Vernon tunc Justiciario Cestrie.[1] Madoc domino de Bromfeld, Domino Willelmo Boidel, Roberto milite de Pulford, Hugone fratre ejus, W. Bunz, Ricardo Bunz, Willelmo filio Hugonis de Pulford et aliis.

---

43. *Alia de Pulford et de Pulnale.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus et Wrennoc, et Howel filii Lewelini de Borton salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres donationem

[1] William de Vernon was Justice of Chester from 1229 to 1232.

illam de terra de Pulford et de Pulnale quod Eynun frater noster domui de Deulacres contulit etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo de Vernon tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Madoch domino de Brumfelde, Willelmo de Bordele Parsona de Dodleston, Roberto milite de Pulford Hugone fratre ejus, W. Bunz, Ricardo Bunz, W. filio Hugonis de Pulford et aliis.

---

44. *Alia de Pulford et de Pullenhale.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus scriptum visuris vel audituris Howel filius Eynoun fiilii Lewelino de Burtona salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres etc. jus et clamum quod habui in tota terra de Pulford et Pulenhale etc. His testibus Domino Alano de la Zouch tunc Justiciario Cestrie,[1] Domino Rogero de Montealto Domino Griffino de Brumfeld, Domino Roberto de Pulford, Wrennon et Howell filiis Lewelini de Burton, Griffino filio Meredic de Pulford et aliis.

---

45. *Alia de Pulford et de Pulnale.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Willelmus filius Lewelin de Burtona salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres omnem donationem quam Eynun, Wrenon, et Howel fratres mei predictis Abbati et Conventui de terra de Pulford et de Pulenale fecerunt etc. His testibus domino J. Extraneo tunc Justiciario Cestrie,[2] Willelmo Boydel, Roberto milite de Pulford Hugone fratre ejus David Parsona de Cristelton, W. Bunz, Ricardo Bunz, et multis aliis.

---

46. *Carta de terra de Pulnale.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Wrennon filius Lewelin de Burton salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totam partem meam de Pulnale, scilicet partem totius terre quam Lewelinus pater meus quondam tenuit in Pulnale etc. His testibus (*same as last deed*).

---

47. *Carta de Pulford et de Pullenhale.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Wrennow et Howel filii Eynun filii Lewelin de Burton salutem. Noveritis nos dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute animarum nostrarum etc. totum jus et totum clamum quod habuimus in totam terram de Pulford et de Pulenhale, etc. illam scilicet quam predictus Eynon filius Lewelin de Burton dedit predictis Abbati etc. His testibus Domino Alano la Zouch, tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Domino Griffino de Bromfel, Domino Roberto de Pulford, Wrennon et Howell filiis Lewelin de Burton, Griffino filio Meredich de Pulford et aliis.

---

48. *Carta de terra de Pulenhale.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Willelmus filius Lewelin de Burtona salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totam partem meam de terra de Pulnale, scilicet quartam partem totius terre quam Lewelinus pater meus quondam tenuit in Pulenhale etc. His testibus Domino J. Extraneo tunc Justiciario Cestrie Willelmo Boidel, Roberto milite de Pulford, Hugone fratre ejus David Parsona de Cristeltona, Willelmo Bunz, Ricardo Bunz, et aliis.

[1] Alan la Zuche was Justice of Chester 1230 to 1255. 1250-5 ✓

[2] John Lestrange was Justice of Chester ~~1241-1245~~. Dec. 1240-0

49. *Carta de terra de Blakegreves.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Johannes filius Meredic de Pulford salutem. Noveritis me per concensum heredum meorum pro salute anime mee etc. quietum clamasse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et de Polton totum jus et clamum quod habui vel habere potui in totam terram de Blakegreves cum pratis adjacentibus quam dicti Abbas et Conventus de antecessoribus meis et de me prius tenuerunt etc. His testibus Domino Alano La Zuch tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Domino Rogero de Montealto, Domino Nicholao de Wall tunc Constabulario Castri Cestrie, Domino Willelmo de Boydel, Domino Roberto de Polford, Ranulpho de Oxon Ricardo filio Willelmi filii Hugonis de Polford, Ricardo filio Ede de Polford et aliis.

---

50. *Alia de Blakegreves.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Griffinus filius Meredich de Polford salutem. Noveritis me per concensum heredum meorum etc. (*Same verbatim as last deed and with the same witnesses.*)

---

51. *Carta de terra de Pulford.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus filius Willelmi de Pulford salutem. Noveritis me concessisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et Abbati etc. Conventui de Deulacres et de Polton totam terram quam habent de feodo meo de Pulford de dono meo et dono patris mei et dono Matildis filie Caducani et excambium quod fecit cum eis Hulle Cradoch et omnimoda particula terre vel prati cum pertinentiis quam habent de dono meo vel dono predictorum sive legatione sive venditione sive excambio sive invadiatione sive aliquo modo perquisitam ad assartanda et seminanda et aranda et ad domos et edificia sua construenda et fossas et hayas et quicquid eis placuerit faciendas cum omnibus pertinentiis in bosco et plano in aquis et pasturis in viis in semitis et omnibus aysiamentis que ibi sunt autem que ibi fieri possunt in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Tenendam etc. His testibus Dominio Alano de la Zuch tunc Justiciario Cestrie Domino Rogero de Montealto Senescallo Cestrie. Domino Willelmo de Boidel, Domino Robert de Pulford, Ricardo filio Ede, David filio ejus, Willelmo filio Lewelin, Ricardo filio Ed : persone de Dodleston et aliis.

---

52. *Carta de una landa in campo de Pulford.*

Omnibus ad quod presens scriptum pervenerit, Wrenou filius Lewelini salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancto Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et de Polton, unam landam in campo de Pulford jacentem inter terram domini Roberti de Pulford versus Dodleston et terram quam predicti Abbas et Conventus tenent de Ricardo filio Willelmi et heredibus suis, illam scilicet cujus caput tendit versus Cestriam et aliud versus moram cum prato adjacente. Tenendam etc. His testibus Domino Johanne de Grey tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Domino Henrico de Eu tunc Constabulario Castri Cestrie, Domino Willelmo Boidel, Domino Roberto de Pulford, Willelmo filio Lewelen, Ricardo filio Willelmi, Ricardo filio Edith et aliis.

---

53. *Carta de duabus seylionibus terre.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Craddoc de Kynarbon et Eynon filius meus dedimus etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de

Deulacres duas saylones (*sic*) jacentes inter terram Willelmi Bordel et . . . juxta viam etc. His testibus Domino Alano de la Zuch tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Domino Nicholao de Vaus tunc Constabulario (Castri) Cestrie Domino Willelmi de Bordel, Domino Roberto de Pulford, Keneureik filio Oweni Eynouñ filio Oweni et aliis.

---

54. *Carta medietatis bovate terre in villa de Ecleston.*

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam inspecturis vel audituris, Adam filius Ricardi de Ecleston salutem. Noveritis me divini amoris intuitu pro salute anime mee etc. dedisse et concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie virgini et abbati et monachis de Deulacres ibidem Deo servientibus medietatem illius bovate terre mee quam Ricardus pater meus tenuit in villa de Ecleston etc. His testibus Domino Henrico de Reland[1] tunc Vicecomite Lancastrie, W. de Reland, W. de Clifton, W. de Karletoñ, Johanne clerico, Alano de Singleton, Willelmo filio suo, Adam̃ clerico de Brokeholes et aliis.

---

55. *Alia de eadem.*

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis etc. Willelmus filius Huctredi de Ecleston salutem. Noveritis me divini caritatis intuitu pro salute anime mee etc. concessisse etc. Deo et beate marie Virgini et Abbati et monachis de Deulacres Deo servientibus donationem illam quam Adam filius Ricardi eis donavit in villa de Hecleston etc. His testibus Alano de Singleton, Willelmo filio ejus de Clifton, Willelmo de Tranaker, Waltero de Wineghe, Adamo filio Suani et multis aliis.

---

56. *Carta Huardi filii Suani, de Rogero filio Elsi de magna Ecleston.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Huardus filius Suani salutem. Noverit umversitas vestra me dimisisse et quietclamasse Rogerum filium Elsi de magna Ecleston Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres ut sit liberius et quietius cum omni sequela sua a me et ab heredibus meis Ita quod etc. His testibus Waltero filio Suani, Willelmo filio ejus. Alano Singleton, Willelmo filio ejus. Godefrido de Singleton, Simone clerico de Biscopaym Willelmo de Wineghe (Winequike) Giliberto fratre ejus et multis aliis.

---

57. *Carta ejusdem Huaredi, de Ada filio Elsi de Magna Ecleston.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Huaredus filius Suani eternum in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dimississe et quietum clamasse Adam filium Elsi de magna Ecleston Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres ut sit liberius etc. (*as in last deed*) same witnesses.

---

58. *Carta Willelmi filii Huaß. de filiis Elsi de Ecleston.*

Omnibus Sancte matris filiis etc. Willelmus filius Huaredi de Ecleston salutem. Noveritis etc. me concessisse etc. quietam clamationem de filiis Elsi de Hecleston scilicet Rogeri et Ade quos Huaredus pater meus per cartam suam quietos clamavit de servitute et domui Sancte marie de Deulacres liberos reddidit. Ita quod etc. His testibus, Alano de Singleton, Willelmo filio ejus, Willelmo de Karleton, Willelmo de Tranaker, Adamo filio Suani et multis aliis.

[1] Mr. Farrer informs me this name should be Yeland.

1881904

59. *Carta de duabus bovatis terre juxta grangiam de Chirton.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Leuca filia Lower de Chirton salutem. Noveritis me etc. in libera viduetate mea per concensum heredum meorum concessisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et de Pulton duas bottas ad caput fosse juxta grangiam juxta versus (*sic*) villam de Chirton illas scilicet quas Houagon quondam vir meus eisdem dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et totam terram de Chirton et de Cristerton et quandam terram in villa Cestrie in vico quod vocabatur Peperstrate quam Lower de Chirton pater meus dedit dictis Abbati et Conventui etc. His testibus Domino Alano de Zuch tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Domino Willelmo de Boidel, Domino Roberto de Pulford, Willelmo de Hanneleg, Petro filio Ricardi de Pulford, Radulpho filio Roberti de Pulford militis et aliis.

---

60. *Carta de terra in Dodleston et Baldreton.*

Omnibus hominibus presentibus et futuris etc. Willelmus de Boidle filius Willelmi de Boidle salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et Abbati et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram cum pertinentiis in Dodleston et Baldreton quam Willelmus Boidle pater meus aliquo tempore dedit Deo et beate Marie de Pulton. Habendam etc. His testibus Domino Philippo de Orrebis tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Willelmo de Malo passu, Hugone de Presces, Willelmo filio Pagani, David Parsona de Dodleston, Roberto de Pulford, Ada clerico de Cristelton et multis aliis.

---

61. *Carta Willelmi Boidel de terra de Dodleston et Baldreton.*

Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris quod ego Willelmus de Boidle filius Willelmi de Boidle dedi etc. Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Deulacres et Abbati et Conventui ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute anime mee etc. quandam partem terre mee de dominico meo in territorio de Dodleston et de Baldreton, illam scilicet terram que jacet juxta grangiam dictorum Abbatis et Conventus quam habent de dono patris mei et jacet infra divisas subscriptas extendendo a messuagio in quo manebant quondam filii Agnetis Anglice vocatur Anneschilderhus usque ad predictam grangiam sicut per communem viam se extendit et de predicta grangia extendit versus illam de Neuton et sic extenditur ultra viam de Kinarton usque ad fossam que est divisa inter terram meam predictam et terras filiorum Oweni de Kinarton et sic extenditur usque ad finem predicte fosse ad unum hevedlandum quod extenditur versus fontem qui Anglice vocatur Edevardesewalle et de dicto hevedlando extenditur iterum ultra predictam viam de Kinarton et sic extenditur inter viam predictam et terras hominum meorum usque ad viam que Anglice vocatur Chesterwey ex opposito scilicet terre que Anglice vocatur Lanedelondesend[2] et sic extenditur juxta predictam viam versus villam de Dodleston usque ad predictum messuagium in quo manebant quondam filii predicte Agnetis cum predicto messuagio et cum tota terre et omnibus particulariis infra predictas divisas jacentibus. Tenenda et habenda etc. Preterea dedi et concessi predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis libertatem faciendi chiminum de terra mea in territorio de Dodleston et de Baldreton in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et dictus chiminus extendet se de predicta terra quam eisdem dedi usque ad viam que Anglice vocatur Hauwurdineswey[3] et sciendum quod chiminus predictus

[1] Balderton is now a farmhouse in Dodleston.—W. F.
[2] There is a Lady's Lane still in Dodleston.—W. F. More likely a misreading of Hanedelondesend — see the end of the boundary on next page
[3] Hawardensway.—W. F.

extendet se per fontem qui Anglice vocatur Edwardeswalle[1] juxta terras filiorum Oweni de Kinarton descendendo usque ad predictam viam scilicet Hawurdineswey et dictus chiminus habebit in se latitudinem a fossato dictorum monachorum ex una parte usque ad terras filiorum Oweyn de Kinarton ex altera parte, longitudinem vero ad predictum hevelandum, et licebit dictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis dictum chiminum ex utraque parte fossati si voluerint et in quoscunque usus voluerint convertere. Ego vero etc. His testibus Domino Alano la Surch (*sic*) tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Domino Rogero de Montealto Senescallo Cestrie, Domino David de Maupass tunc Vicecomite Cestrie, David persona de Cristelton Domino Ricardo de Vernoun, Domino Waltero fratre ejus Domino Roberto de Pulford, Thoma de Kegoueswurthe, Benedicto de Coudray, et aliis. Datum anno domini M° CC° L° anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis XXXIIII° in vigilia beati Laurencii in domo de Deulacres [1250].

62. *Carta de quadam parte terre in territorio de Baldreton.*

Notum sit omnibus etc. quod ego Willelmus de Boidle dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres pro salute anime mee etc. quandam partem terre mee in territorio de Baldreton illum videlicet campum qui jacet inter sichetum qui anglice vocatur Warmessech, descendendo et ascendendo per predictum sichetum usque ad viam de Hawurdin in longitudine in latitudine vero de predicti Wormessich usque ad campum qui vocatur Rudifeld quem campum habent et libere possident predicti monachi ex dono Willelmi Boidle patris mei et sic descendendo de campo de Rudifeld usque ad divisas in prato meo de Baldreton constitutas. Tenendam et habendam etc. His testibus Domino Alano de la Surch tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Domino Rogero de Montealto, Domino Ricardo de Vernoun, Domino David de Maupasse vicecomite Cestreyra, Domino David Parsona de Cristelton, Domino Roberto de Pulford, Benedicto de Coudray et aliis. Datum Anno gratie M° CC° L° Anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannes XXXXIIII° (*sic*) In vigilia beati Laurencii in domo de Deulacres.

63. *Carta Willelmi Boidel de prato.*

Omnibus hominibus has literas etc. Willelmus de Boidle dominus de Dodleston eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee etc. dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus pratum illud quod jacet inter aciam Hospitalis Cestrie quam dicti monachi habent et possident et de dicto Hospitali tenent et inter pratum dictorum monachorum quod habent ex dono patris mei Willelmi de Boidle cujus unum caput tendet versus Reddefeld et aliud versus Salteney in puram et perpetuam elemosinam etc. Habendum etc. Concessi etiam et dedi dictis monachis quandam partem terre ad chiminum tam in longitudine et latitudine quantum dicti monachi retro . . . his temporibus habere solent cujus caput unum tendit versus Wittefeld et alium versus fossam de Baldreton liberam et quietam ab omnimoda exactione et servicio seculari. Ita quod etc. His testibus Domino tunc Abbato de Cumbermara, Domino R. tunc Abbate Cestrie, Domino Johanne Extraneo tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Roberto Lancelin, Johanne de Haselevelle, Simone Clerico, Roberto de Pulford et multis aliis.

64. *Carta alia de terra de Balderton.*

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie fidelibus etc. Rogerus Prior Hospitalis Sancti Johannis de Cestria et ejusdem loci fratres salutem etc. Noverit uni-

[1] Earl Edwin held Dodleston T. R. E. See Domesday.—W. F.

versitas vestra nos communi consilio dedisse etc. Abbati de Deulacres et ejusdem loci fratribus ibidem successive Deo famulantibus totam terram quam dedit nobis Willelmus de Boidle in puram et perpetuam elemosinam in Baldirton. Tenendam etc. H.T., Thoma de Sancto Nicholao, tunc Archidiacono Cestrie, Willelmo de Boidle, Roberto de Pulford, Hugone fratre ejus Willelmo filio Hugonis, David Persona de Dodleston, Willelmo Saraceno, tunc Vicecomite Cestrie, Johanne filio Hulfketel, Hamone Herre, Willelmo Bonz et aliis.

---

65. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis Cestrie de villa de Bivilega (Byley).*[1]

Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincoln omnibus presentibus et futuris salutem. Sciatis me concessisse etc. Abbati et monachis meis de Deulacres, totam villam de Bifle cum omnibus pertinentiis suis etc. Et preterea, eisdem dedi et concessi et presenti carta confirmavi excitus[2] (*sic*) syre et hundredi et omnium placitorum et panture serviente (*sic*) et omnium demandarum et consuetudinum ad me et heredes meos spectantum. His testibus, Willelmo Abbate Cestrie et Abbate Gerevall, Willelmo de Vernoun tunc Justiciario Cestrie[3] Ricardo ffitun, Radulpho de Bray, Ricardo Birun Johanne de Laxington, Simone Clerico, Ricardo de Arderne et multis aliis.

---

66. *Carta alia de villa de Biveleya.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Hugo Judeus frater Willelmi Cravail de Bivil' salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Deulacres totam terram quam habui in villa de Bivilega cum omnibus pertinentiis et totam jus et clamum quod habui in terra Warini de Bivele et aliis terris ejusdem ville etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro Clerico, Magistro Alano, Ricardo de Ruddiston David de Dadleston clericis Roberto de Pulford milite, Anketino et Hamone servientibus Comitis, Warino de Bivil, Henrico filio meo, Joseph, Willelmo, Fulchero monachis de Deulacres et multis aliis.

Fol. 7. 67. *Carta Communionis (sic) pasture in terra de Lega.*

Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris quod ego Philippus filius domini Roberti de Lega dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam communia per totam terram meam de Lega ubi homines mei de dicto manerio meo de Lega communiant exceptis defensis meis, viginti quatuor averiis videlicet sexdecim bobus et octo vaccis et quatuor averiis in villa de ffelda commorantibus. Insuper concessi eis et successoribus eorum pro me et heredibus meis iter ad carucas et ad plaustra sua per medium terre mee et ville mee de Lega a ffelde versus Deulacres et e converso etc. His testibus Domino Roberto de Grenedon, Domino Nicholao de Meverel, magistro Roberto de Swynesheved, Willelmo de Chetelton et multis aliis.

---

68. *Carta de domo in Stafford.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Gilibertus filius Hugonis de Cotene salutem in domino. Noverit etc. me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et monachis de Deulacres unam domum cum pertinentiis in Foregate apud Stafford que quidem domus fuit Willelmi monachi inter domum Roberti de Enes-

[1] This place is Byley in the Parish of Middlewick [ex inf., W. F. Irvine].
[2] Apparently a mistake of the copyist for exemptus or exemptum.
[3] Sir William Vernon was Justice of Chester from 1229 to 1232, and was succeeded by Sir Richard Phytun the next witness to the deed.

tenes et domum que fuit Alexandri Winekyng. Habendam etc. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis octo denarios in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli scilicet sex denarios et obolum pro firma debita et tres obulos pro omnibus exactionibus sectis et demandis et omnimodis servitiis secularibus etc. His testibus Domino Ricardo de Draycote, Domino Roberto de Bec, Radulpho de Chotene, Ricardo Morr et aliis.

---

69. *Carta Abbatis de Deulacres.*

1251-72

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus dictus Abbas de Deulacres et totus ejusdem loci Conventus dedimus etc. Ade de Stanes et Petro de Bristowe fratri ejus et eorum heredibus vel assignatis totum jus et clamum quod habuimus vel habere poterimus in terris, domibus, redditibus cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quod habuimus ex dono Everardi aurifabri filii Eadmundi de Angulo infra muros Londoñ et extra, sicut carte ipsius Everardi quas inde nobis confecit testantur etc. salvo nobis et nostris hospitio nostro in capitali managio (*sic*) in Woodstreet ad proprias expensas nostras quando London veniemus sine aliqua contradictione etc. Pro hac igitur donatione et concessione et presentis carte nostre confirmatione dederunt nobis dicti Adam et Petrus centum marcas sterlingorum. His testibus Michaeli Thom (*sic* ? tunc) Maiore Londoñ, Galfrido de Wincestre, Nicholao filio Joce, Stephano Bukerel Aldermano de la Ward, Thoma de Stanes, Nicholao Palmario, Gervacio mercatore, Hamone de Castello et aliis.

Hucusque de terris Abbatie de Deulacres collatis in Comitatu Stafford.[1]

70. *Carta de quietancia tolneti de moltura in molendinis Cestrie.*

1217-26.

Universis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis etc. Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincoln salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et monachis meis de Deulacres in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietancium tolneti de blado suo in molendinis meis de Cestria etc. His testibus W. Abbate Cestrense. Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, P. Clerico domini Cestrie, Roberto Bray et aliis.

---

71. *Conventio facta inter Abbatem et Hichell filium Runi de Parva Polton.* (c. 1218)

1226-8. but see Sheet 7837 where the abbot's name is given as Hugh - i.e. 1208-26.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod hec est conventio facta inter Abbatem de Deulacres et monachos ibidem Deo servientibus ex una parte, et Hichell filium Runi ex alia parte, scilicet quod prefatus Hichell predictis Abbati et monachis totum jus et totum clamum suum quod habuit in terra que vocatur Parva Polton de se et heredibus suis, et de tota progenie sua, quietum clamavit in perpetuum sicut in carta continetur quam idem Abbas et monachi de eodem Hichell habent, ita tamen quod prefati abbas et monachi prefato Hichell tamen in vita sua dabunt per annum iiijor solidos ad nativitatem beati Johannis Baptiste etc. Hanc vero conventionem coram domino Ranulpho Comite Cestrie et Lewelino principe Wallie et multis aliis viris legalibus fideliter firmiter . . . . sine dolo affidavit. His testibus Ranulpho Comite Cestrie et Lincoln, Lewelin Principe Wallie H. Abbate Cestrie, Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, David de malo passu et multis aliis.

? 1218 - the date of agreement with Llewelyn

1208-26.

[1] In binding the present manuscript the pages have become transposed so that this arrangement no longer exists.

but see Lloyd pp. 657 - possibly 1220 — or even 1222 when the marriage arranged between Llewelyn & Joan

72. *Carta de pastura de Salteney.*

Sciant omnes etc. quod ego Rogerus de Montealto Senescallus domini Comitis Cestrie dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Deulacres communam totius pasture mee de Salteney ubique longe et proprie, tenendam et habendam libere et quiete plene et pacifice, etc. videlicet uni stallom et quadragenta equabus et exitu earum ita quod exitus illarum ad festum Sancti Michalis postquam unum annum habuerint amovebitur, et pro hac donatione et concessione dederunt mihi prefati monachi de Deulacres illas quatuor bovatas terre quas habuerunt in villa de Bretton de dono Gaufridi Madiston et reddederunt mihi cartam patris mei quam habuerunt de una bovata terre et de pastura juxta Hulegreves etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Willelmo de Malo passu, Ricardo Vicet Roberto de Mascy, Willelmo de Limme, Willelmo de Bostvale, Roberto et Hugone de Pulford David de Dodlestone et aliis.

---

73. *Carta Abbatisse de Polleswurda de quieta clamatione v solidorum.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Muriel Abbatissa et Conventus Sanctimonialium de Polleswurth salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos de communi consilio capituli nostri et unanimi assensu nostro remisisse etc. Abbati et Conventui monachorum de Deulacres quinque solidos quos annuatim per manus illorum percipere solebamus de dono Matildie de Summerville, et pro hoc quieta clamatione nobis dederunt predicti monachi quinque marcas argenti per manibus. In cujus etc. His testibus Ranulpho Comite Cestrie, Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Hugone Dispensatore, Hugone capellano de Etoñ, Ricardo capellano de Polleswurth et multis aliis.

Fol. 1.[1]

74. *Initium Abbatie de Pulton.*[2]

Universo Sancte matris ecclesie soboli nobilissimi Cestrensis Comitis Ranulphi R. Pincerna, in Christo salutem. In nomine et individue Sancte Trinitatis patris et filii et Spiritus clarissimi si quidem Cestrensis Comitis karisimi mei Ranulphi ego Robertus Pincerna considerans omnia que sub celo sunt esse transitoria statui aliquid facere pro domino meo Comite Ranulpho et antecessoribus suis, inquam antecessoribus meis, in celesti palatio in eternum proficiat ad hoc faciendum dominus noster Jesus Christus me animavit atque in evangelio suo incitavit dicens, date et dabitur vobis, hoc etiam. dicens, date terrena et recipietis celestia, date transitoria et pro illis habebitis in perpetuum mansura et facite vobis amicos de mammona iniquitatis ut etiam ipsi recipient vos in eterna tabernacula. Date de facultatibus vestris per iniquitatem adquisitis omnis enim dives aut iniquus est, aut heres iniqui. Date inquam pauperibus Christi ut ipsi cum angelis recipiantur vos in eterna gloria. Quoniam teste Evangelio, ipsorum est regnum coelorum. Hiis igitur, atque aliis sacre Scripture monitis, excitatus de domino deo creatori de redemptori nostro et gloriose semper virgini ejus genetrici sanctissime Marie, et Willelmo primo Abbate Cumbermare, pro salute et incolumitate domini mei perfulgentissimi Cestrensis Comitis Ranulphi et antecessorum suorum, Hugonis videlicet Comitis, et Ranulphi Consul, et aliorum necnon et pro redemptione anime mee et uxoris mei Ivete et filii atque heredis mei

[1] See note on ~~last~~ previous page.

[2] Pulton is now Poulton in Pulford, co. Chester. It was probably the principal vill, but owing to the church having been built eventually in Pulford it is now become a hamlet of Pulford.

Roberti, et pro salute antecessorum meorum, dimidiam Poutonam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in campis et in silvis in viis et in semitis in aquis et in piscariis in pratis et in pascuis super terram et subtus terram ad instituendam ibidem quandam Abbatiam monachorum secundum regula beati Benedicti et secundum instituta sanguinei (*sic*) viventum (*sic*) Hujus donationis sunt testes, Willelmus primus Abbas Cumbermara Germanus monachus ejus, Robertus Pincerna, Robertus filius ejus, Willelmus spuens mendacium, Herveyus de Fulgeriis, Ricardus Wallensis, Radulphus sacerdos, Morinus, Augerius Iveta uxor Roberti, Signum Roberti Pincerne, + Signum Roberti filii ejus, + Signum Ivete uxoris ejus.

Sleigh adds

On the back of this deed was: – In the year 1158 (?53) was founded the Pulton. Co. Chester. In the year 1214 in the month of May the convent was translated to D. Canon of Chester

(Ante 1162) 75. *Carta Hugonis Comitis de Pulton.*

Hugo Comes Cestrie, Episcopo Cestrensi et Constabulario suo, et dapifero suo, et Vicecomiti et ballivis et omnibus baronibus et omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis tam futuris quam Anglicis presentibus salutem. Scitote quod concedo et carta mea confirmo donationem illam quam Ranulphus pater meus fecit scilicet dimidiam partem totius Pultune quam Robertus Pincerna ejus fecit Deo et Sancte ecclesie de Combremara ad abbatiam de ordine suo ibidem construendam etc. Teste Roberto dapifero et Aluredo de Cambray et Willelmo filio Otveri et Giliberto filio Pichot et Roberto filio Hugonis et Hugone filio Oliveri et Hugone sacerdote de Dodleston et Geralmo et Willelmo Clerico de Aldefordia et Symone de Bedeford. Apud Cestriam.[2]

d. 1162 or 3

?(c 1200) 76. *Confirmatio Ranulfi Comitis de eadem terra.*

Ranulfus Comes Cestrie, Constabulario suo et Dapifero, Justiciario et Vicecomite et omnibus baronibus et ballivis suis et omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et patris mei et antecessorum meorum concessisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Poltona donationem terre illius de Pultona quam pater meus eis dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam habendam sicut continetur in carta patris mei quam predicti monachi habent. Testibus his Rogero Constabulario Cestrie, Radulpho de Meinwarin Roberto filio Pichot, Johanne de Cambray, Ricardo fratre Conestabularii, Alexandro filio Radulphi, Bertrammo Camarario, Thoma Clerico, Roando, Willelmo Gamberello Vicecomite, et aliis multis apud Cestriam.

1190

Johanne de ~~Meinwarin~~ Escaiset

? Roads of Chester W.R.R. 36th App. II. p. 357

(c. 1170-80) 77. *Confirmatio Comitis Hugonis, de Grostilhowe* (*sic*).

Hugo Comes Cestrie, omnibus Baronibus et hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis tam presentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et abbati ac monachis de Pulton pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam terram illam circa Gorstillanam et pratum inferiori parte de Kalvermore unde aliquando facta est controversia inter prefatos monachos de Pulton et homines de Ethon sicut homines legales vicinie ex mandato domini Regis et meo assensu, tactis sacrosanctis jurati

where is this reference?

[1] *Sic*, but should be Sauvignei (Savigny). Sleigh in his *History of Leek* gives an English translation of this deed, the original of which he states is amongst the Cottonian Manuscripts in the British Museum.

[2] Earl Hugh was only six years of age at the date of his father's death in 1153. The date of the deed therefore is probably *circa* 1168 – ? 1162 when Hugh was 21 the date at which he co

Editor says 1174 but why?

perambulaverunt, videlicet incipiente etc. His testibus Aluredo de Cambray, Willelmo Patric, Radulpho filio Warini, Ricardo de Pulford, Hugone filio Oliveri, Rogero de Combray, Roberto filio Ricardi de Pulford et aliis.

For details of bounds see Chest. Arch. Soc Vol: I p. 236. but a [illegible]

---

78. *Confirmatio Roberti Pincerne de donatione patris sui de medietate de Pulthon.*

3-76 Robertus Pincerna tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, assensu heredum meorum Deo et Abbati et Conventui de Pulton donationem quam Robertus pater meus dedit eisdem monachis in elemosinam videlicet medietatem de Pulthon cum pertinentiis suis preter gardinum Cestrie in perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et heredum meorum pro animabus patris mei et antecessorum meorum et Comitis Ranulphi, liberam et quietam ab omnibus secularibus serviciis. Insuper scitote me concessisse eisdem monachis predictis aliam medietatem ejusdem ville preter gardinum Cestrie in quo nihil elemosinarum jure clamare poterunt in perpetuam firmam pro tres marcas reddendo annuatim mihi et heredibus meis liberam et quietam ab omnibus secularibus serviciis etc. et istam conventionem tenendam securaverunt Abbas, Ricardus de Pulton et frater Lucas in loco conventus, in manu Ricardi Episcopi tenendam mihi et heredibus meis, et ego securavi in manu ejusdem Episcopi similiter tenendam eisdem monachis. Testes Ricardo episcopo,[1] Roberto Archidiacono Cestrense, Rogero Archidiacono Saloppense, Albino Abbate, Pagano Cestrefeld, Radulfo Breydale, Galfrido de Wirth: Willelmo de Wilh: Hugone de Dranefeld, Henrico de Chyrleya, Willelmo filio Radulfi, Roberto de Piro, Serlone de Grendone, Jordano filio Gubald: Ewarm: de Mapelton, Hugone filio Radulfi, Willelmo de Seyla, Willelmo Bretun, Roberto filio Walteri, Willelmo filio Collig: et omni capitulo Derbeyense et pluribus aliis.

(P. Tait says 336 ante 1182. cf. Whalley p. 13 (c). 11 [illegible]

---

79. *Quieta clamatio Hugonis Comitis de servitio medie partis de Poltona.* (c. 1176) or possibly 1183

Hugo Comes Cestrie, Constabulario, Dapifero, Justiciario Vicecomiti Baronibus, militibus, ministris et omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Sciatis me concessisse etc. Monachis de Polton totam illam medietatem de Polton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam tenent in feudi firmam de Roberto Pincerna unde mihi servitium surgit et sciatis proclamo eosdem monachos liberos et quietos ab omni servitio quod ad me pertinet de eadem terra etc. Testibus Abbate Cestrense, Johanne Constabulario, Willelmo Patric, Aluredo de Combray, Radulfo filio Warin, Ricardo de Pulford, Willelmo capellano Comitis, et multis aliis. Apud Cestriam.

?d. 1189 of the [illegible]

(c. 1202) 80. *Carta Ranulfi Comitis, de batello.*

For original see Chest: Arch: Soc: Vol. I - p 237.

Ranulfus Comes Cestrie, Constabulario suo, et Dapifero suo, Justiciario, Vicecomiti et Baronibus et ballivis suis etc. salutem. Sciatis me pro Dei amore et pro animabus antecessorum meorum etc. concessisse Deo et Sancte Marie et Abbatie de Pulton et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unum liberum batellum in aqua Cestrensi in perpetuum habendum sine omni impedimento et consuetudine liberum et quietum ad piscandum subtus pontem Cestrie et supra eundem pontem etc. in aqua de Dee nocte dieque tam apud Etun quam alibi. His testibus Radulfo de Meyngwarin, Philippo de Orreby [tunc (Justiciario)] Petro Rowald, Petro clerico, Thoma Concellario, Roberto Pichot et aliis multis, apud Cestriam.

i/-

Pigot/-

6. Oct.

not in original at Eaton — see JCAS. Vol I P. 237 but Cancellarius is correct, in spite of Tait x/viii. n. 7.

[1] Richard Peche was Bishop of Chester from 1161 to 1182 [Hardy's Fasti].

81. *Carta Ricardi de Aldeford de piscaria de Dee.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus dominus de Aldeford salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton bonam licenciam faciendi piscariam super aquam de Dee ubicunque eis bene placuerit in omni terra mea de Aldeford ad opus suum proprium etc. libere et quiete (ita) quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquod impedimentum eis faciemus etc. His testibus, Roberto milite de Pulford, et Hugone clerico fratre ejus, Willelmo filio Hugonis, Alexandro de Aldeford, Thomas Ruddoc, Willelmo de Chirton, Loarch de Chirton, Radulfo de Chirton, Willelmo le Messer et multis aliis.

---

82. *Confirmatio Ranulfi, de Wetehul.*

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Symonis concedo atque confirmo etc. donationem illam quam Robertus filius Ricardi militis de Pulford dedit patri suo Ricardo quando intravit cenobium Pultone ut fieret monachus scilicet totam terram illam que continetur infra has divisas in loco qui dicitur Wetehul ab Hendegreve per fossatum quod est inter terram illam et campum Pulfordie usque ad etc. His testibus Willelmo Arsic, Radulpho de Crumbwell, Symone fratre ejus, Willelmo de Muletona Galfrido persona, Symone fratre ejus Hugone Clerico fratre Roberti, Radulfo fratre ejus et multis aliis.

---

83. *Quieta clamatio Eignun de terra de Hules.*

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Eignon filius Runi de Hules remisi et quietam clamavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton quartam partem terre de Hules cum pertinentiis quam ab ipsis monachis ad firmam et terminum acceptavi etc. et in pleno Comitatu in manu Abbatis et monachorum de Pulton resignavi. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie Petro clerico domini Comitis, Roger de Montealto Seneschallo Cestrie, Ricardo de Aldeford, Liulpho de Twamlaw, David de Maupas, Anketillo de Pulford, Ricardo de Pulford, Willelmo filio Hugonis, Ricardo de Rudeston clerico et multis aliis.

---

84. *Quieta clamatio de terra de Hules.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Loarch et Wrenoch filii Rui junioris et Damwistel quondam uxor Johannis salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos remississe etc. totam terram de Hules in campis Pultone Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pultona sicut, illam terram in qua nullum rectum clamum atque aliquid jus herditarium habuimus aut habere debuimus quam pro . . . in pleno Comitatu affidavimus et tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis quod nunquam aliquid de eadem terra quolibet modo vel ingenio exigere. Et pro ista remissione et quieta clamatione et juris sui recognitione dederunt nobis dicti monachi quinque marcas argenti et quinque solidos etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie Rogero de Mohaut Seneschallo, Willelmo de Venables, Warino de Vernon, Petro clerico domini Comitis, Liulfo de Tamlow tunc Vicecomite, David Clerico de Malpas, Roberto milite de Pulford, Ricardo et Hugone fratribus ejus, Mereduc filio Wyon, Anketino de Pulford, Willelmo filio Hugonis et multis aliis.

85. *Quieta clamatio de terra de Hules.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Joel et Vria filii Ryn salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos remisisse etc. totam terram nostram de Hules in campis de Pultona quam per concessionem monachorum de Pulton ad terminum tenuimus Deo et Sancte Marie et ipsis monachis de Pultone sicut illam in qua nullum rectum . . . clamum neque aliquid jus hereditarium habuimus vel habere debuimus quam pro . . . in Curia Madoci filii Griffini de Bromfeld affidavimus et tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis juravimus quod nunquam aliquid de eadem terra quolibet modo vel ingenio exigemus. Et pro ista remissione et quieta clamatione et sui juris recognitione dederunt nobis dicti monachi XIII libras in averiis et denariis etc. His testibus Reynero Episcopo de Sancto Asaph, Angaretta matre Madoci, Oweyn filio Traharn, seneschallo Madoci, Kiriadock filio Hugonis, Sewell preposito de Mereford, Henrico filio Owel, Morgan filio Omtl, Johel et Lewellin filiis Traharn, Daniel Coco et multes aliis.

ante 1214

1186-1225

---

86. *Carta Matilde Pincerne de quietancie quinque solidorum.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, tam presentibus quam futuris, Matilda Pincerna salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton pro salute anime mee et Rogeri de Sumerville sponsi mei et Rogeri de Somerville filii mei et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum in perpetuum v solidos de decem solidis quos mihi singulis annis in festo Sancti Johannis Baptiste reddere consueverunt in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego et heredes mei hac ipsam donationen dictis monachis in perpetuum warantizabimus. Preterea alios v solidos qui residui sunt de predictis decem solidis Sanctimonalibus de Polleswurda, dicti monachi pro nutrium suum in Nativitate Sancti Johannis Baptiste transmittent. His testibus Radulfo de Boidele, Ranulfo Grim, Simone de Berchest: Roberto de Wichenovere, Osberto et Willelmo de Boidele monachis de Pulton, Willelmo et Roberto capellanis et multis aliis.

Farrer. II p. 8

ante 1214

see No. 91-92

---

87. *Carta Ricardi Clerici de Ruddestan de duodecim denariis.*

Universis Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris Ricardus de Ruddeston clericus salutem etc. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee etc. dedisse etc Deo et beate Marie et Abbatie de Pultone in auxilium reparationis ecclesie xii denarios annuatim percipiendos de terra illa que est de feodo de Dodleston ad capud de Clavertonelane versus magnum vicum in Civitate Cestrie per manum magistri domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Cestrie ad duos terminos etc. Testes Domino Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro clerico domini Comitis, Ricardo tunc Vicecomite Cestrie, Thoma Camerario, Ricardi de Kegwurth, Ricardo, Willelmo et Aldino fratribus Ricardi de Rodestone, Rogero clerico de Cestria et multis aliis.

1202-14.

?Pierpoint

---

88. *Carta Prioris Johannis Cestrensis de redditu xii denariorum.*

Prior et Conventus fratrum Hospitalis Cestrensis extra portam septentrionalem, omnibus Chrispi fidelibus presentibus et futuris salutem in eo qui salus est. Noverit universitas vestra nos de communi assensu et unanimi voluntate concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et Abbatie de Pulton et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus xii denarios de redditu annuo percipiendos per manum nostram ad duos terminos etc. quos Ricardus de Raudeston clericus domui prefate caritate contulit de terra illa que est de feodo de Dodleston ad caput de Clavihouel versus magnum vicum civitatus Cestrie sicut continetur in carta quam prefati

1202-14

is this Claverton lane of Bridge St or Claverton Lane in Ironbridge.

It must be the former — "in civitate Cestrie" in 87.

monachi de eo habent etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Ricardo Viceconite Cestrie, Thoma camerario domini Comitis, Ricardo de Kegwurth Clerico, Alexandro de Oxonia, Rogero . . . Ricardo filio Radulfi Johanne clerico de Cantia.

---

89. *Carta de Communione pasture in Chelford et in Witinthone.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Gilibertus Pigod salutem. Noveritis me et heredes meos concessisse etc. Abbati et Monachis de Pulton communionem et commoditatem totius pasture mee de Chelford et de Withinton et per totam terram meam in cercuitu Hesthul longe et prope ubicunque averia mea et hominum meorum pascuntur ad averia sua etc. quiete ab omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione triginta annis (*sic*) etc. Hec autem facta fuit, anno ab incarnatione domini M°CC°X° anno quo dictus (*sic*) (? dominus) Ranulfus Comes cepit castellum de Gannu et durabit xxx^ti annis. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro Clerico, Rogero de Menigwarin Willelmo de Venables, Warino de Vernoun, Ricardo Fitun, Beneit de Wrth, Ricardo de Daveneport, Roberto de Pulford, Anchetil de Pulford et multis aliis.

---

90. *Confirmatio Giliberti Picote de terra de Esthul.*

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Gilibertus Pigot (*sic*) concessi etc. concessionem et confirmationen quam Galfridus de Esthul fecit Abbati et monachis de Pulton de predicta terra de Esthul, libere et quiete de me et heredibus meis pro omnia sicut continetur in carta ejusdem Galfridi etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie (*witnesses as in last deed*).

---

91. *Confirmatio Ricardi (sic) (Rogeri) de Summervilla de gardino.*

Universis Sancte ecclesie fidelibus presentibus et futuris. Rogerus de Summervilla salutem. Sciatis me concessisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton pro salute et incolumitate anime mee et sponse mee et filiorum meorum et omnium amicorum meorum quoddam gardinum qui est ad pontem Cestrie quod tenent ex dono Roberti Pincerne etc. Istis testibus Roberto capellano et Ricardo Clerico, Willelmo de Rudithard.

---

92. *Carta Ro. Pincerne de Gardino.*

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Robertus Pincerna de Engelbi dedi etc. concensu heredum meorum gardinum unum in Cestria ad capud pontis quod tenui de feudo Symonis filii Osberti, Deo et Sancte Marie et Abbatie mee de Pulton in perpetuam elemosinam etc. His testibus Hugone de Boidele, Adam capellano de Forneworth, Symone de Stanton, Roberto de Stanton, Alano de Tichelane (*sic*) Turpin de Tichenella et multis aliis.

---

93. *Carta de terra de Pulford.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus filius Hugonis de Pulford et Meredic filius Wyon salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton terram quandam juxta rivulum que dicitur Smalsich in campo de Pulford quam ipsi monachi perambulaverunt et certis distinctionibus conclusurunt cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ad arandum et seminandum et ad domos et edificia sua in ea faciendas fossas et hayas et quidquid eis placuerint faciendum, in bosco, in plano

in aquis etc. Tenendam de nobis et heredibus nostris libera et quiete sine omni seculari exactione. Dedimus etiam eis communionem et commoditatem totius pasture nostre de Pulford ad omnia animalia et averia sua utrique longe et prope exceptis frugibus et parcis in perpetuum etc. Hiis testibus Ricardo domino de Aldeford, Roberto milite de Pulford, Martino de Pulford, Ricardo Clerico de Roud[eston] Willelmo Bunz et aliis multis.

---

94. *Carta de tribus bovatis terre in campis de Aldeford.*

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus dominus de Aldeford salutem. Sciatis me concessisse etc Deo et Beate Marie et monachis de Pulton illas tres bovatas terre in campis de Aldeford quas Johanna tunc domina de Aldeford dedit predictis monachis juxta Holedene ex parte Aldeford tenendas in perpetuum de me et heredibus meis per ipsas divisas et landas (*sic*) sicut ipsa Domina predictis monachis assignavit et incartavit (*sic*) et cetera omnia que continentur in carta prefate domine. Preterea dedi et feci prefatis monachis unam viam a terra sua usque in Vruemers in qua duo carra sibi invicem (*sic*) poterint obviare, scilicet inter terram Willelmi filii Hugonis filii Oteri et Holedene a chimino commune usque de per (*sic*) alii homines vadunt etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro Clerico, Herberto de Orreby, Magistro Alexandro, David de Malopassu, Ricardo clerico de Rudeston, Symone de Covintre, Magistro Turstan et multis aliis.

Fol. 3.[1] 95. *Carta de duabus bovatis terre in Chirton.*

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri presentem paginam inspecturam vel audituram quod ego Robertus de Hokenhull divino intuitu concessi etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus duas bovatas terre in Chirtoñ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa et extra, illas scilicet que propinquiores sunt grango ipsorum monachorum. habendas et tenendas in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietam et liberam ab omni servicio et exactione seculari sicut continetur in carta Loarchi filii Howel qui dictas duas bovatas eis dedit quam modo habent. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro clerico Domini Comitis, Roberto de Pulford, Roberto le Brun de Stapelford, Mereduc filio Wyon, Oweyno filio Trah : Hamone marito Yyseude, Davido tunc Camerario Domini Comitis, Willelmo preposito, Ricardo clerico de Kegwurth, Ricardo Clerico de Rodeston et multis aliis.

---

96. *Carta de terra in campo de Chirton.*

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis etc. Robertus filius Willelmi de Okenul salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Pulton terram illam quam Lowar de Chirton filius Owel dedit predictis monachis in campo de Chirtoñ in loco qui dicitur Heyfurlong cum communione totius pasture sue et cum omnibus aliis aysiamentis et libertatibus illius terre pertinentibus et cetera omnia que in carta prefati Lowar continentur etc. His testibus Magistro Alano, Wilichino filio Roberti, Symone de Ocunul, Hugone fratre suo, Philippo de Derewe, Willelmo Bunz, Ricardo filio Osberni, Willelmo filio Sond : Ricardo filio Albini, Nicholao monacho de Cumbermara et multis aliis.

[1] See note, p. 328.

97. *Carta Ricardi de Aldeford de manerio de Biveleye* (*sic*) (*Byley*).

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus dominus de Aldeford salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton totum manerium meum de Bifle (*sic*) cum bosco et molendino et omnibus aliis pertinentiis et libertatibus suis in escaetis et wardis omnium liberorum et integrementis omnibus tam liberis quam servilibus et omnibus liberis consuetudinibus ad arandum et seminandum ad fossas et hayas suas et quicquid eis placuerit faciendum in bosco, in plano in aquis, in pasturis etc. Tenendum de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete sine omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione: feci etiam dictis monachis saisinam terre de Bifle cum omnibus pertinentiis per concessionem et confirmationem domini Comitis Cestrie Ranulfi coram eodem Comite et Philippo tunc Justiciario Cestrie et coram subscriptis testibus tam integre et plenarie tam libere et quiete quam nec ego in omni vita mea nec aliquis heredum meorum in sempiternum pro dicta terra in puram elemosinam data exigemus nisi tamen elemosinam et orationes. Si quis etc. (*clause of warranty*). His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, H. tunc Abbate Cestrense, A. tunc Abbate de Basingwerk, Waltero de Dayvil, Aluredo de Sulni, Magistro Hugone et multis aliis.

---

98. *Carta Hugonis Judei de quatuor bovatis terre.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Hugo Judeus frater Willelmi Cravail de Biviley salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachus de Pulton quatuor bovatas terre scilicet totam meam quam habui in superiori parte ville de Bifle cum gardino et antiquo mesuagio et tota esteya (*sic*) et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis in bosco, in plano in pratis etc. Tenendas et habendas in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere quiete sine omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione. Ego autem et heredes mei etc. (*clause of warranty*) etc. His testibus H. tunc Abbate Cestrense, Philippo tunc Justiciario Cestrie, R. Seneschallo de Hawerdin, Willelmo de Venables, Warino de Vernoun, Rogero de Meinwarin, Petro, Magistro Alano, Ricardo de Rud(eston) clericis, Roberto milite et Ankitun de Pulford, Warino de Bivile, Henrico filio meo et multis aliis.

99. *Carta Henrici filii Hugonis Judei de terra de Pulton.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Henricus filius Hugonis Judei de Bivele salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton donationem quam pater meus eis fecit et per cartam suam confirmavit de quatuor bovatis terre quas habuit in villa de Bivele etc. Preterea cum messuagio et xx seylionibus quos pater meus de dictis monachis tam in vita sua tenendis acceperat, ego aut heredes mei nullum jus vendicabimus in perpetuum. Ipsi autem monachi concesserunt in omnibus diebus vite mee victum et vestimentum quamdiu in famulatu illorum fidelis et diligens esse voluero etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Rogero Seneschallo de Hawardin, Rogero de Meinwarin, Warino de Vernoun, Liulpho de Twaml(aw), Ricardo milite filio ejus, Ricardo de Rud(eston) clerico, Ricardo et Henrico de Kegwurth clericis, Roberto milite et Anketino de Pulton, Warino de Bivile et multis aliis.

---

100. *Carta Lidulphi de Tuamlaw de terra de Bivile.*

Omnibus presentibus et futuris ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Lidulphus de Tuamlaw salutem. Sciatis me concessisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et Abbatie de Pulton et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus jus et

clamium meum totum quod habui in quatuor bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in Bivile quas habui et tenui de Ricardo de Aldeford de dono per cartam suam et de vadio et de jure hereditario excepta quadam terra que vocatur Dernelekegreve quam mihi et heredibus meis retentavi de dicta domo de Pulton etc. His testibus Domino H. Abbate Cestrense, Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Rogero de Montealto Seneschallo Cestrie, Willelmo de Venables, Warino de Vernon, Rogero de Meinwarin, Hamone de Mascy, Roberto Patric, Petro clerico Cestrie, magistro Alano de Tawell, Magistro Hugone, Ricardo filio Lud: Roberto fratre suo, Johanne de Aculvestre, Ricardo de Sonb(ach) Ricardo de Pepū (Perpounts) tunc Vicecomite Cestrie, Bertramo Camerario, Ricardo de Kegwurth, Ricardo de Rodestest, clericis et multis aliis.

1208-14

1204-32

? disappear (c) 1218-20

101. *Carta Radulphi filii Symonis de Pulford de villa de Biveleya.*

5th Baron of Pulford

Radulphus filius Symonis de Pulford omnibus presentibus et futuris presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris salutem. Sciatis me concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Pulton ibidem Deo servientibus donationem et concessionem quam Ricardus de Aldeford eis fecit de villa de Biveleye cum omnibus pertinentiis. Habenda etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Henrico de Aldidel: Waltero de Deville, Rogero de Meinwarin, Aluredo de Sul(neye) Lidulpho de Tuaml(aw) Ricardo filio suo, Roberto Putrel, Anketillo de Pulton, Roberto milite de Pulton, Ricardo de Rond(esthorn) clerico, Bertramo camerario, Ricardo de Kegwurth clerico et multis aliis.

1202-14

still going 1217-8 see p. 34 + 1218-20 " St. M. Nunnery p. 97

102. *Carta Philippo de Orreby de villa de Biveleya.*

Philippus de Orreby omnibus presentibus et futuris presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris salutem. Sciatis me concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Pulton ibidem Deo servientibus, concessionem et donationem quam Ricardus de Aldeford fecit eis de villa de Bivile cum omnibus pertinentiis. Habenda et tenenda adeo libere etc. His testibus Radulpho filio Symonis, Petro clerico domini Comitis Cestrie, Henrico de Alditel: Waltero de Dayville Rogero de Meinwarin, Aluredo de Sulingneye, Liulpho de Tuamlowe, Ricardo filio suo, Roberto Putrel, Anketillo de Pulford, Roberto milite de Puleford, Ricardo de Rondesthorne, clerico Bertramo camerario domini Comitis, Ricardo de Kegwurth clerico et multis aliis.

1202-14

still going 1218-20 Cart. St. M. Nunnery p. 97

103. *Carta Hugonis Judei fratris Willelmi Travail de terra de Bivele.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Hugo Judeus frater Willelmi Travail de Bivele salutem Noveritis me dedisse etc Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton totum jus et clamium quod ego et heredes mei habuimus vel habere debuimus in salina de Wico pertinente ad manerium de Bivele et in villa de Etun juxta Alinton cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis in bosco, in plano in pratis etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Domino Petro et Ricardo de Roud(esthom) clericis Roberto de Pulford milite, Anketillo et Ricardo de Pulford, Warino de Bivile, Henrico filio meo et multis aliis.

1202-14

about same date as 98

104. *Carta Ricardi domini de Aldeford de terra de* ~~*Pultonu*~~ Bradeford *(sic).*

1202-13

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus dominus de Aldeford salutem Noveritis me dedisse etc Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton totam terram meam que dicitur Bradeford cum parvo prato adjacente juxta manerium meum de Aldithel (*sic*)[1] usque ad saltum quod dicitur Bradele cum bosco adjacente et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ad arandum et seminandum et ad fossas et hayas suas et quicquid eis placuerit faciendum in bosco, in plano, in aquis etc. Tenendam de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete sine omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione : habebunt autem dicti monachi in terra et pastura mea circa manerium meum de Aldithele (*sic*)[2] omni tempore intra hayas meas et extra ubicunque dominica animalia mea pascuntur, boves et vaccas et capros et porcos vel sues cum nutrimentis suis quot voluerint et necesse habuerint libere et quiete sine pannagio et omni exactione. Preterea habebunt xxx equas cum stallone et cum exitu illarum semper (*sic*) trium annorum et in tempore peissionis singulis annis ad peissionem habebunt lx porcos de Abbatia vel de aliis locis suis exceptis porcis adgistiatis apud Bradeford in predicta pastura libere et quiete sine omni panagiò. Preterea habebunt dicti monachi quandam croftam juxta Sandhul sicut fossata in circuitu ducta designant ad faciendam bercariam et ortum excolendum. Dedi quoque prefatis monachis pasturam in terra mea [pro] quadraginta ovibus cum exitu semper (*sic*) duorum annorum largitur et sine aliquo impedimento, et si voluerint (*sic*) de quibuslibet ovibus hunc numerum supplebunt quicquid autem supra hunc numerum inventum fuerit, sine calumnia aliqua amovebitur. Habebunt etiam communionem et commoditatem in bosco meo de Aldithele ad predicta animalia et averia sua pascenda et ad edificia sua et ad ceteras necessitates suas supplendas etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Ricardo de Roud[esthorn] clerico Justiciarii, Symone de Thornton clerico, Liulpho tunc Vicecomite Willelmo de Sydent, Yvone de Stanle, Thoma Ruddoc, Alexandro de Aldeford et multis aliis.

---

105. *Carta Johannis de Ardern domini de Aldeford*[3] *de terra de Poltone (sic) rectus Bradeford.*

1213-4

Omnibus presentibus et futuris presentem paginam inspecturis et audituris Johannes de Ardern, dominus de Aldeford salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse etc. domui Sancte Marie de Pulton et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram de Bradeford cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus ad eam spectantibus prout continetur in carta Ricardi de Aldeford. Preterea dedi etc eidem domui et dictis monachis de Pultona totam terram de Wetehull que jacet juxta manerium meum de Aldithel (*sic*)[4] cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus et aysiamentis in bosco in plano, in pratis etc. in escambio terrarum quas idem monachi tenuerunt in manerio de Aldeford etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby

[1] Probably a mistake of the copyist or writer for Alderley ; Aldithel is Audley. Mr. Huntbach's copy has Aldredelega, which is the correct version.

[2] Aldithele (usually associated with Audley) has been written throughout this deed and the next for Alderley, one of the manors held by the Lords of Alford.

[3] Sir John Arderne, a younger son of Sir Eustace de Arderne of Watford, succeeded to the Great Fee of Aldford before 1213. (Fine Roll 15 John.) He is supposed to have married the daughter of Richard de Aldford (Ormerod's *Genealogical Essays*).

[4] See note, above, Mr. Huntbach's Chartulary has Aldeford.

tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Guarino de Vernoun Willelmo de Venablis, Hamone de Mascy, Petro clerico, Ricardo de Santb[ach], Hugone de Paci Ricardo de Rodest : Thurstino clerico et multis aliis.

d. 1216

Both near Aldeford 1213-4

106. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis de terra de Bradeford et de Wethul.*

Ranulphus Comes Cestrie universis presentibus et futuris salutem. Noverit universitas me concessisse etc. Abbati et monachis de Pultona totam donationem terrarum scilicet de Bradeford et Wetehul in escambio terrarum quas idem Abbas et monachi tenuerunt in manerio de Aldeford. Tenendarum et habendarum (*sic*) in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete, bene et in pace sicut carta Johannis de Arderne domini de Aldeford testatur. Testibus his Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro clerico, Ricardo de Perepunt tunc Vicecomite Cestrie, Hugone de Pascy, Willelmo monacho, Bertramo Camerario, Ricardo de Roddest : Thurstino clerico, Ricardo de Sandb[ach] Ricardo clerico et multis aliis.

NB for date

∴ post 1213 (gives a close date)

107. *Carta Ricardi domini de Aldeford de pastura de Polton (sic).*

? Dem 1213 1213-4

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit tam presentibus quam futuris Ricardus dominus de Aldeford salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pulton communionem et commoditatem totius pasture terre mee de Aldetele[1] ad omnia animalia sua que habuerint apud Esthult tam in bosco manerii mei de Alditel quam in plano ut possint animalia suorum cum custodibus ire et redire per omnem terram meam utrique longe et prope exceptus tamen frugibus et pratis ubicunque dominica animalia mea pascentur etc. Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis libere, et quiete in perpetuum sine omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione et pannagio omni tempore tam in tempore peissionis quam in alio etc. His testibus Giliberto Picot, Roberto de Faleys, Gaufrido de Merleston, Symone de Torinton Clerico, Roberto capellano, Jordano de Auditel, Radulfo de Aldeford, Willelmo de Chirton et multis aliis.

? Thornton ?

108. *Carta Ricardi domini de Aldeford de terra de Poltone (sic).*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus dominus de Aldeford salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pultone totam terram meam de Saglcos et de Fernle cum omnibus pertinentiis et liberatibus suis ad arandam et seminandam et ad fossas et hayas suas et quicquid eis placuerit faciendas in bosco, in plano in aquis in pasturis in viis et semitis etc. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Waltero de Deivil, Aluredo de Sulni, A. Abbate de Basing[werk] Roberto et Hugone clericis de Pulton, Willelmo et Loarch de Chirton et multis aliis.

ante 1213-14.

Fol. 14.[1] 109. *Carta de quadam terra in Medio Wico.*

? Dieulacres begins here

Sciant presentes et futuri ego Amicia de Medio Wico uxor quondam Willelmi filii Roberti filii Thoraldi dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres quandam terram in Medio Wico cum edificiis et orto que sita est inter domum Ingeranni Clerici et terram que fuit Ricardi Goddrep quam terram emi de predicto Ingeranno Clerico. Tenendam et habendam sibi et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis libere, quiete, integre et pacifice in perpetuam elemosinam sine

[1] See note on ~~last~~ Previous page.

ullo terreno servicio preter vi denarios annuatim reddendos dicto Aingeranno et heredibus suis ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo Brian tunc decano de Medio Wico, Thoma Vicario de eadem Wico, Warrino de Croxton Ricardo Dun, Willelmo filio Walteri et multis aliis.

---

110. *Carta Roberti Kel de terra in Medio Wico.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Robertus Kel de Medio Wico salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres omnes terras meas de adquisione meo quas habeo infra villam Medii Wici et extra cum omnibus edificiis et aliis pertinentiis suis videlicet medietatem illius terre que quondam fuit Machicore in Waleckstrate et terram quam emi de Willelmo filio Giliberti la Hore et unam salinam octo plumborum quam emi de Ricardo Mi℥luñ et uxore sua et unam salinam octo plumborum quam emi de Hugone Mal et totam partem meam de Stanforlong quam emi de patre meo Habenda et tenenda etc. His testibus Domino Ricardo de Neuton milite, Warino de Croxton, Ricardo de Dudelm℥, Thoma de Cleyford, Ricardo le minur, Liulpho Goldfing℥, Ricardo Dun, Willelmo Treifus et Roberto le minur capellanis et aliis. see Middlewich Chartulary p. 108. (c also Di

---

111. *Carta de duobus Burgagiis in Macklesfelde.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus Clericus de Macklesfeld concessi etc. domino Abbati de Deulacres totum jus et clamum quod habui vel habere potui in duobus burgagiis in villa de Macklesfeud que burgia idem Abbas et Conventus dicebant ad se pertinere ex legatione Ricardi Falingbroke patris mei. Tenenda tibi et successoribus suis libere quiete etc. Reddendo inde annuatim domino Regi duos solidos ad tres anni terminos secundum assisam ejusdem ville pro omni servicio etc. His testibus Thoma de Orreby, Roberto de Dunes, Benedicto de Coudray, Adam de Rust℥ Adam de Sutton, Thoma de Heton et aliis.

---

112. *Carta de uno burgagio in Macklesfeld.*

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Alicia filia Hugonis de Aldithele salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres unum Burgagium in villa de Macklesfeud cum una acra terra eidem burgagio pertinente illam scilicet quam pater meus Hugo tenuit in predicta villa. Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuum etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo tunc Vicario de Gloshop, Benedicto de Coudray, Ricardo de Engleholm, Henrico de Castello et aliis.

---

113. *Carta de quodam Burgagio et una acra terre in Macklesfelde.*

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Adam Lee salutem, Noveritis. me concessisse etc Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres donum factum eisdem Abbati et Conventui per Aliciam uxorem meam de quodam burgagio et una acra terre cum pertinentiis suis in villa de Macklesfeud sicut continetur in carta predicte Alicie. Ita quod etc. His testibus Domino Roberto de Wurth, Henrico de Wurh (*sic*) Benedicto de Coudray, Ricardo de Engelholm. Ricardo Fallingbrun, Henrico de Castello et aliis.

114. *Carta de uno burgagio et una acra terre in Macklefeld.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Mariota filia Hugonis carpentarii dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et successoribus suis unum burgagium et unam acram in territorio de Macklesfeud cum suis pertinentiis, illud scilicet quod emi de Ricardo Kort. Tenendum et habendum sibi et successoribus eorum in perpetuum, libere, quiete et pacifice de me et heredibus meis sine aliquo servicio preter servicium domino Rege tante terre pertinentem etc. His testibus Benedicto de Coudray, Thoma de Gouswurthe, Ricardo fratre ejus, Ricardo de Wmburne, Ricardo de Engelholm et aliis.

---

115. *Carta de terra de Neubolt.* [in Astbury] See p 299

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Matilda de Westbenburi salutem. Noveritis me in viduitate mea et propria potestate concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potui nomine dotis vel aliquo jure in terra quadam de Neubolt quam Benedictus filius meus predictis Abbati et Conventui in testimoni (*sic*) legavit et in uno burgagio cum una acra terre in villa de Macklesfeld et suis pertinentiis quod Ricardus de Wibenburi (*sic*) bone memorie vir meus eisdem Abbati et Conventui in testamento reliquit. Ita quod etc. His testibus Roberto de Duñ, Benedicto de Coudray, Henrico de Wurth, Ricardo filio meo, Willelmo Waschal, Willelmo tunc Vicario de Glashop, et multis aliis.

---

116. *Carta domini Regis de tota terra de Roshale.*

Henricus dei gratia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hybernie, Dux Normannie, et Aquitannie, Comes Audegavie[1] Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Ministris, et ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei et pro salute nostra et pro salute anime Johannis Regis patris nostri et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum nostrorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et Abbati de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et successoribus suis in perpetuum pro nobis et heredibus nostris totam terram de Roshale cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam predicti Abbas et monachi prius tenuerunt de bailio domini Johannis Regis patris nostri et nostro. Habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis de nobis et heredibus nostris in perpetuum in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Quare volumus etc. His testibus Ricardo Comite Cornubie fratre nostro, Ricardo de Clara Comite Gloucestrie et Hereford', Iohanne Mounsel preposito Beverlac', Warino Montechaniso, Radulfo filio Nicholai, Ricardo de Grey, Johanne de Grey Justiciario Cestrie, Paulino Peyur' Roberto de Muscegros, Willelmo de Bellomonte, Roberto de Norreys et aliis. Data per manum nostram apud Woodstock vicessimo octavo Julii anno regni nostri tricessimo primo. 1247.

Fol. 12. 117. *Carta alia de terra de Bivele.*

Omnibus presentibus et futuris presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris Robertus de Hida salutem. Sciatis me concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus donationem et concessionem quam Ricardus de Aldford eis fecit de villa de Bivile cum omnibus pertinentiis. Habendam et tenendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam etc. His post 1215.

[1] Henry III. dropped the titles of Duke of Normandy and Count of Anjou in 1259.

1215-28

testibus Domino Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario domini Comitis Cestrie, Petro clerico domini Comitis, Willelmo de Venables, Waltero de Dayville Jordano de Wurth, Ricardo Clerico de Wibenburi et multis aliis.

---

118. *Carta de una bovata terre in Biveleye.*

17
1215-~~28~~

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit quod ego Johannes Citharedus dedi etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et Abbatie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam bovatam terre quam habui in Bivile, illam scilicet quam tenuit Willelmus Armiger cum crofta illa que ad ipsam bovatam pertinet et aliam croftam quam emi pro duobus bobibus de Ricardo de Aldeford. Habendam et tenendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam etc. His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie Petro clerico domini Comitis, Ricardo filio Liulphi, Warino de Bivele, Warino Persona de Wich. Ricardo clerico de Ruddest et pluribus aliis.

Lidulf de Twemlow?

---

119. *Carta Rogeri de Meinwarin de terra de Bivele.*

1217-32

Omnibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Rogerus de Meinwarin eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime domini Ranulphi Comitis Cestrie et Lincoln' avunculi mei et pro salute anime mee etc. dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et monachis de Deulacres et eorum successoribus grangie (*sic*) de Bivele in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam communiam in bosco meo de Pevere scilicet ut accipiant de eodem bosco husbote et haybote communiabiliter per visum alicujus forestariorum meorum quantum necesse habuerint sine impedimento aeriarum nisorum meorum ubicunque indificaverint (*sic*). Preterea dedi eis liberam possessionem (*sic*) et quietam de pannagio quinquaginta porcis quocunque voluerint in predicto nemore meo de Pevere Pro hac autem donatione et concessione mea ego Rogerus predictus et heredes mei de predictis Abbate et monachis de Deulacres nihil exigere poterimus nisi orationes et suffragia ordinis Cisterciensis. Ego vero etc. (*clause of warranty*). His testibus Willelmo de Meinwarin, Willelmo capellano de Lantoñ, Ricardo de Moston, Benedicto de Coudray, Johanne de Motlau, Willelmo de Pevere, Hugone de Weloc, Nicholao de Wereford, Giliberto Gekel et aliis.

---

120. *Carta Philippi de Orreby de tota villa de Bivileya.*

(c) 1218

? same date as 121.

Philippus de Orreby omnibus presentibus et futuris hanc cartam inspecturis vel audituris salutem. Sciatis me concessisse etc Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Deulacres totam villam de Bivile cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Habendam et tenendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et quiete sicut carte donatorum, venditorum et excambiorum que idem monachi habent testantur. Testibus Domino Ranulpho Comite Cestrie et Lincoln' Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro Clerico, Hugone de Aldidele (*sic*)[1] Gualtero de Dayville, Rogero de Meinwarin, Hugone dispensatore et fratribus suis, Ricardo filio Liulfi, Roberto Putrel, Roberto de Pulford, Ricardo de Rodest' B. camerario, Magistro H. et multis aliis.

query including Thomas if so, date ante 1218 ?

---

121. *Carta de terra de Biveleya.*

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris, Warinus de Bivele salutem. Sciatis me remisisse, etc. dominis meis Abbati et monachis de Deulacres ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram et hereditatem meam cum omnibus pertinentiis

[1] Probably a mistake of the copyist for Henrico de Aldidele.

et libertatibus suis quam habui in villa de Bivile et quidquid juris in ea habui etc. et pro hac relaxatione et quieta clamatione dederunt mihi et heredibus meis predicti Abbas et monachi in escambium hereditabiliter totam terram et nemus jacenta inter campum de Croxdone et fossatum qui se extendit a pastura de Ruddeheth usque ad Colreseloch[1] et per Colreseloch usque ad aquam de Davene cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, tenendam de eis (*sic*) pro quatuor solidis annuatim eis in festo Sancti Martini solvendis pro omnibus servitiis et exactionibus universis etc. His testibus Domino meo Ranulpho Comite Cestrie, Rogero de Montealto dapifero suo Philippo de Orreby tunc Justicario suo, Warino de Vernon, Willelmo de Venables, Petro clerico domini Comitis, Rogero de Meinwarin Roberto Patric, Hamone de Mascy, Hugone et Thoma et Henrico et Roberto et Galfrido Dispensariis, Waltero de Dayville, Liulpho de Twamlau, Ricardo filio suo, Hamone et Hugone de Venables, Magistro Hugone, Bertramo Camerario, Ricardo de Roudest' et multis aliis.

1217-8 ?

d. 1218

122. *Carta alia de terra de Biveleya.*

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Emma filia Warini de Bivele eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse etc. Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totam terram quam pater meus mihi contulit in maritagium in Bivele et Ravenscroft cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Habendam et tenendam libere et quiete de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, solvendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium argenti ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servitio et demanda. Pro autem hac concessione et confirmatione predicti abbas et conventus dederunt mihi tres marcas argenti etc. His testibus Joceram de Hellesby, Ricardo de Kingesle, Warino tunc Persona de Medio Wico, Symone de Neutoñ, Johanne de Acculveston et multis aliis.

1215-32.

c. 1220

? same d. as 120 + 121.

123. *Carta domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Cestrensis de terra de Biveleya.*

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit R. tunc temporis dictus Prior domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Cestrensis et confratres sui ibidem Deo servientes salutem temporalem et eternam. Noveritis universitas vestra nos dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram nostram in Bivilee quam de dono Ricardi de Aldeford habert . . . . . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, habendam et tenendam in perpetuum libere et quiete, plene et pacifice. Reddendo annuatum domui nostre et nobis quatuor solidos ad festum Sancti Martini pro omnibus servitiis etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo Abbate Cestrense, Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro clerico domini Comitis, Willelmo de Venables, Warino de Vernon, Rogero de Meinwarin, Liulpho de Twamlau, Ricardo filio suo, Graelan de Lodestock, Ricardo de Sandbach, Johanne de Aculuston Ricardo clerico de Roddest' et aliis.

1226-8

1226-8

Peter the Clerk's latest date so far not as and Liulph de T.

124. *Carta de una salina in Medio Wico.*

Universis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus de Meinwarin salutem in vero salutari. Noverit universitas vestra me divine pietatis intuitu dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Deulacres unam salinam in Medio Wico illam scilicet quam emi de Ricardo

[1] Mr. Huntbach's copy has "Coliescloch."

latest, so far, for Liulph de T. + his son Ric.

filio Colbayn. Habendam et tenendam in perpetuam elemosinam de me et heredibus meis. Reddendo annuatim monachis de Basingwerk sex denarios in Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste pro omni servicio etc. His testibus Domino Ranulpho Comite Cestrie, Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro clerico domini Comitis, Thoma expensario (*sic*) Ricardo de Kagwurth et Ricardo de Roudestoñ Clericis et multis aliis.

1215-17

---

125. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis de una salina in Medio Wico.*

1228-9

Universis Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincoln' salutem. Noveritis me concessisse etc. Abbati et monachis meis de Deulacres in puram et perpetuam elemosinam salinam illam in Medio Wico quam Willelmus de Meinwarin eis caritatius dedit liberam et salutam et quietam de tolneto et de secto de Wichmote et de omnibus consuetudinibus et exactionibus etc. His testibus Willelmo Abbate Cestrense, E. Abbate Gerevall Willelmo de Vernon tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Ricardo Fitun, Radulpho de Bray, Ricardo Brun, Johanne de Laxington, Symone Clerico, Ricardo de Arderne et multis aliis.

William 26 July 1226 to 28 Sept 1228
Walter Sept. 1228 16 July 1240

---

126. *Carta Ricardi Duñ de una salina in Medio Wico.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Ricardus Duñ de Medio Wico eternam in domino salutem. Noveritis universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee omniumque antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam salinam in Medio Wico cum xxxii weyes plumbi et duabus navīlis illam videlicet salinam quam Philippus clericus meus emit de Quenilta quondam uxore Elwini quam Henricus filius Astiner' (*sic*) pater predicte Quenilte dedit predicto Elwino in libero maritagio cum predicta Quenilta filia sua, que est ex opposito cujusdam saline predictorum Abbatis et Conventus que quondam fuit Edrich Wauwe. Habendam etc. His testibus domino Thoma tunc Vicario de Medio Wico, Warino de Croxton, Ricardo fratre ejus. Benedicto de Coudray, Willelmo filio Walteri, Alano Craket, Willelmo Bussel et aliis.

? c. 1250
See M'ushed Chart. p. 382

---

127. *Carta Roberti Kel de una salina in Medio Wico.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Robertus Kel de Medio Wico salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse etc Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres unam salinam in Medio Wico de sex plumbis, illam scilicet quam emi de Warino de Markeīn que est inter domum dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, et Lunsech. Habendam etc. Reddendo inde annuatim domino Regi duodecim denarios secundum consuetudinem ville Medii Wici pro omni terreno servicio etc. His testibus domini Ricardo de Neuton milite, Warino de Croxton, Ricardo Dudefin, Thoma de Cleytford, Ricardo de (*sic*) Minur' Liulpho Goldfing' Ricardo Duñ, Willelmo Treyfus et Roberto le Minur clericis et aliis.

? c. 1250
See No. 110

---

128. *Carta Philippi de Orreby de una marca redditus.*

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Philippus de Orreby salutem. Sciatis me divine pietatis intuitu dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbatie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam marcam argenti de redditu annuo in (*sic*) quadam salina mea in Medio

[1] Sir William de Vernon was Justiciary from 1229 to 1232.

Wico quam emi de Stephano Marescallo quam idem Stephanus tenuit de Abbatia de Salopp. Habendam etc. percipiendo inde annuatim in festo annunciationis beate Marie ab eis qui dictam salinam pro tempore tenuerint etc. His testibus Domino Ranulpho Comite Cestrie, Henrico de Alditel, Hugone Dispensario, Warino de Vernon et Willelmo de Venables, Johanne de Arderne, Roberto de Coudray, Eudone de Calecot, Petro clerico domini Comitis, Ricardo filio Liulphi et aliis.

c but? ante 1217. Earl of Lincoln not name

---

129. *Carta Ricardi de Perepunt de una salina octo plumborum in Nonewich (Nantwich).*

cf. 106

Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum inspecturis vel audituris quod ego Ricardus de Perepunt tunc Vicecomes Cestrie dedi etc Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Deulacres unam salinam octo plumborum in Nonewich quam emi de Aluredo Carnifice in puram et perpetuam elemosinam etc. His testibus Phillipo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Petro clerico domini Comitis, Ricardo Phitun, Benedicto de Wrtho, Ricardo de Rondest, Bertramo Camerario domini Comitis Cestrie, Ricardo de Kegwurth et multis aliis.

1215-20

? disappears 1220

---

130. *Carta Willelmi Malbanet*[1] *(sic) de vii summis salis.*

Universis ecclesie filiis Willelmus Malbanet salutem. Notum sit vobis dilectissimi, me dedisse et concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam singulis annis vii summas salis in Wico Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Pultoñ. Testes sunt Nicholao de Worillestoñ, Adam Waschet, Henricus de Crue, Nicholao et Willelmo capellanis.

ante 1185 see Farrer.

---

131. *Carta de omnibus decimis de Bivele.*

(1215-40)

Omnibus Sante Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Hugo capellanus et Rector ecclesie de Medio Wico salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me in perpetuum a me et successoribus meis per concensum Magistri Willelmi Archidiaconi Cestrensis, Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres omnes decimas suas grangie sue de Bivile, remississe et quietas clamasse. Reddendo annuatim sub nomine decimarum decimarum (*sic*) mihi et successoribus meis duas marcas argenti unam in Septimana Pasche et aliam in Nativitate Sancti Johannis Baptiste etc. His testibus Domino R. tunc Abbate de Cumbermara, Domino W. tunc Abbate Cestrense, Domino K. tunc Abbate de Stanlawe, Henrico de Auditheley, Henrico Tuchet et aliis.

? (c) 1215-50

1226-8 but query for Walter - if so, then 1228-40

---

132. *Carta Ricardi del Holt de terra de Medio Wico.* (c. 1250-60)

See M'wich Chart p. 382

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus del Holt concessi etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et successoribus suis in perpetuum terram illam extra Medium Wicum versus Le Holt quam Willelmus Niger capellanus legavit domui de Deulacres pro salute anime sue quam etiam terram predicti Abbas et Conventus disracionaverunt in pleno Comitatu Cestrie de Stephano de Hargrene et uxoris ejus per has divisas videlicet, a rivulo discurrente ex una parte juxta terram que fuit Roberti filii Thoraldi usque ad viride (*sic*) fossatum extra gardinum et ita descendendo per fossatum usque in doytum (*sic*) de Wico cum mesuagio et gardino et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis ad dictam terram pertinentibus. Habendum tenendum etc. et cum liberis exitibus et viis ex una parte versus le Holt et ex alio parte versus domum Hugonis fabri ad pecora

(disregn)

r/r/ u/

(Hargrene)

[1] This is William Malbanc, the Baron of Nantwich—formerly Wich Maltank.

sua et ad plaustra sua et ad bigas suas ducendas omni tempore excepto per terra mea versus le Holt quando seminata fuerit ultra bladum meum transire non debent Reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis sex denarios ad festum Sancti Michalis pro omni servicio et demanda. Ego vero etc. His testibus Domino Thoma tunc Vicario de Medio Wico, Benedicto de Coudray, Warino de Croxton, Ricardo fratre ejus, Ricardo Dun et aliis.

133. *Quieta clamatio Thebaldi Walterus de terre de Roshale.*

Universis presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris Theobaldus Walterus salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum dimississe etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totum jus et clamum quod habui vel habere debui in Roshale cum pertinentiis suis. Ita quod etc. His testibus Domino Ranulpho Comite Cestrie et Lincoln', Willelmo Marescallo Comite de Pembroke, Willelmo de Ferrers Comite de Derbey, Johanne Comite de Huntindon, Johanne de Lascy Constabulario Cestrie, Henrico de Audedel, Hugone dispensario, Radulfo filio Nicholao, Willelmo de Vernon tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Fulkone filio Warini, Willelmo de Cantelupo, Radulfo de Bray, Ricardo de Birun et aliis.

134. *Quieta clamatio Willelmi de Thadam (sic) de terra de Roshale.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam visuris vel audituris Wilelmus de Thacham salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. totum jus et clamum quod habui vel habere potui in Roshale cum omnibus pertinentiis de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum Deo et monachis de Deulacres. Ita quod etc. Ego et heredes mei fideliter stabimus cum sepedictis monachis scilicet eorum sumptibus ad defensionem predicte terre: Pro hac autem donatione et quieta clamatione dederunt mihi predicti monachi ducentas marcas argenti etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo de Lancastre, Ada de Yaland tunc Vicecomite Lancastrie, Willelmo de Vernoun, Galfrido de Dutton, Thoma de Bethum, Galfrido Balistario, Waltero de Parles, Willelmo de Karlinton, Henrico de Waleton,[1] Ada Banastre, Alano de Singleton, Rogero de Dereby et aliis.

135. *Carta Willelmi de Clifton de terra de Roshale.*

Universis Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris, Willelmus de Clifton eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me in pleno Comitatu Lancastrie anno regni Regis Henrici filii Johannis Regis nonodecimo concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati de Deulacres ejusdem loci Conventui et successoribus suis in perpetuum de me et heredibus meis totum jus et clamum quod habui vel habere potui in Roshale cum pertinentiis. Ita quod etc. Pro hac autem concessione et quieta clamantia predicti Abbas et Conventus dederunt mihi per manibus novem marcas sterlingorum, et ego eis reddidi breve meum de recto per quo adversus eos placitum moveram in Comitatu Lancastrie etc. His testibus Herewardo Abbate de Cokersond, Willelmo de Lancastria tunc Vicecomite, Willelmo de Vernoun, Matheo de Rademan, Galfrido Balistario, Ada de Molinaus, Willelmo de Karletoñ, Ada de Byri, Magistro Rogero de Dereby, Willelmo, de Yaland, Ranulfo de Holt clerico et aliis.

136. *Quieta clamatio Rogeri de Heton de terra de Roshale.*

Omnibus presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris Rogerus de Heton eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me remississe etc.

[1] In an account of this Henry de Waleton, see Vol. II, *Staffordshire Collections*, p. 87.

Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum totum jus quod clamavi habere in Roshale inter Saltolinpull et Stodfolpull per has divisas, incipiendo scilicet a Saltolinpul et sic sequendo exteriorem furcaturum de Saltolinpul versus australem et sic per medium mariscum usque Starhou' sicut Willelmus Pincerna et Walterus filius Suany et Willelmus de Biscophaym et alii plurimi fideles homines per preceptum domini Regis duxerunt divisas inter Brunn et Roshale tempore Theobaldi Walteri et sicut predicti Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres eandem terram de Roshale semper tenuerunt ex baylio domini Johannis Regis et ex donatione domini Henrici Regis filii ejus. Ita scilicet etc. His testibus Roberto Abbate de Furn Karolo Abbate de Stanlaue, Andrea Priore de Norton, Ricardo Phitun tunc Justiciario Cestrie,[1] Galfrido Balistario, Willelmo de Clifton, Willelmo de Trennaker, Symone de Thorinton, Johanne de Lechamton, Ricardo de Acton, Symone de Hevesesham et aliis.

137. *Confirmatio Ricardi Pincerne de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus Pincerna dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus pro anima mea etc. totam terram quam emi de Willelmo filio Alexandri de Nortbrek scilicet totam partem suam pertinentem ad tres bovatas terre in Houkberch et in Le Holm et tres dimidias seyliones in meridionali parte in Le Faldwurthinges in territorio de Norbrek. Habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis libere, quiete integre etc. cum omnibus libertatibus, aysiamentis et integritatibus (*sic*) dicte ville de Northbrek pertinentibus persolvendum inde annuatim predicti monachi de Deulacres mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium argenti ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme pro omni servicio, exactione et demanda seculari. Ego vero etc. (*clause of warranty*). His testibus Willelmo de Karl(ton), Willelmo de Singleton, Ricardo de Thornton, Johanne de Leckehameton, Willelmo Mereton, Ada filio Roberti de Pulton, Thoma le Vilur, Roberto de Warthbrek, Ada filio Roberti de Northbrek, Alexandro Clerico et aliis.

138. *Carta Rogeri filii Alani, de terra de Roshale.*

Universis Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris Rogerus filius Alani de Singelton salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem deo servientibus duas seylones terre super Henesteberck videlicet illas duas seylones que jacent versus australem propinquiores versus terram de Thorinton et viciniores Gelde Rene in escambium illius terre quam eis dedi super Sr'tynole et eis warantizare non potui quia eam Ricardus de Thorinton de me in Comitatu Lancastrie per placitum adquisivit, Habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam etc. Ego vero et heredes mei predictas duas seylones etc. (*clause of warranty*). His testibus Domino Willelmo de Karleton, Willelmo de Thorinton fratre meo, Johanne Balistario, Ricardo de Thorinton, Johanne de Pulton, Thoma Northcros et aliis.

139. *Carta alia de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Alani de Sinkilton dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem etc. unam acram terre mee et quartam partem unius acre in villa de Staynole excepta quatuordecim perticata in campo qui vocatur Tranehole in puram et perpetuam elemosinam etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo de Karlt[on] :

[1] Richard de Phitun was Justiciary of Cheshire, 1234–1238.

Thoma fratre suo, Johanne de Lecamton, Ada filio Roberti de Northbroc, Willelmo filio Alexandri, Thoma filio Matilde et multis aliis.

---

140. *Carta alia de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Alani de Singelton dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem etc. totam partem meam in Le Croke tangentem domini Ricardi filii Alani versus occidentem usque ad fossam dicti Ricardi durantem (*sic*) usque le Pole et de Pole usque ad terram Willelmi de Thorinton versus australem, quietam ab omni seculari servicio et demanda Et ego etc. (*clause of warranty*). His testibus Domino Willelmo de Kartreton (*sic*) Willelmo de Thornton, Johanne Balistario, Johanne de Pulton, Ricardo de Thornton, Ada filio Roberto de Polton et multis aliis.

---

141. *Alia de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Alani de Singelton dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et eorum successoribus tres landas terre in territorio de Staynhole scilicet in campo qui vocatur Tranehole quarum due lande jacent inter terram Willelmi de Thornton et terram Willelmi filii Alani de Staynhole et tertia landa jacet ex orientali parte terre Jordani filii Margerie, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, quiete etc. His testibus Willelmo de Karleton, Thoma fratre suo, Aumarico de Lecamton, Ada filio Roberti de Northbroc, Willelmo filio Alexandri, Willelmo de Thorinton, Ada filio Roberti de Polton, Johanne filio Johannis de Polton, Rogero filio Johannis de Staynhole et multis aliis.

---

142. *Alia de terra de Roshale.*

Universis Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris Rogerus filius Alani de Singelton eternam in domino salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus quatuor seylones terre quarum una jacet super Draynole inter terram quam Willelmus filius Alani de Staynnole dedit dictis monachis versus occidentem et terram Rogeri filii Johannis de Staynole, alia et seylio jacet in Dranole super quam domus Ricardi filii Alani sita est et vocatur le Havedlond, due vero relique seylones jacent super Henesteberk inter terram Rogeri filii Johannis de Staynole et La Galde Rene quas duas seylones dedi eis in escambium illius terre quam Ricardus de Thorinton de me in comitatu Lancastrie per placitum adquisivit quam terram predictis monachis per cartam meam dedi sed warantizare non potui. Habendas et tenendas etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo de Karleton, Johanne Balistario, Willelmo de Thornton, Ricardo Thornton, Johanne de Polton, Thoma de Northcros et aliis.

---

143. *Alia de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Alani de Staynole dedi etc. Deo et Sancte Marie Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres etc. dimidiam acram terre in Staynole in quodam campo qui vocatur Traneol in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum pastura ad octo averia et viginti quatuor oves et duabus equabus (*sic*) tam libere etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo de Karleton milite, Alano de Singelton, Willelmo de Thornton, Johanne de Lecamt[on], Rogero de Singelton, Johanne de Polton, Roberto de Polton, Aumarico clerico et aliis.

144. *Alia de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod Willelmus filius Alani de Staynole dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro anima mea et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee unam landam super Draneole ad Foxholes jacentem scilicet inter terram quam Rogerus filius Alani de Sinkilton dedit Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et terram quam idem Rogerus tenuit de domo de Kokyrsond. Habendam etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo de Karleton, Alano de Sinkelton, Willelmo de Thornton, Johanne Balistario, Johanne Lecamt[on], Johanne de Polton, Thoma de Northcros et Aumarico qui hanc cartam scripsit.

---

145. *Carta Rogeri filii Johannis de Staynol de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Johannis de Staynol dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres etc. totam partem terre mee in Le Croke quantum pertinet ad tres bovatas terre et dimidiam in villa de Staynole scilicet de domo Ricardi filii Alani quam tenet de monachis de Deulacres versus occidentem usque ad fossatum dicti Ricardi et sic sequendo illud fossatum usque ad proximum siccatum et sic sequendo illud siccatum usque ad domum dicti Ricardi et ita ex transverso usque ad terram Willelmi de Thornton usque australem, quietam ab omni seculari servicio etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo de Karlton, Willelmo de Thornton, Johanne Balistario, Johanne de Polton, Roberto de Polton et aliis.

---

146. *Carta Willelmi de Thorntone de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Thorntone dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres etc. totam partem terre mee in Le Croke que pertinet ad domum Ricardi filii Alani quam tenet de monachis de Deulacres versus occidentem usque ad fossatum dicti Ricardi et sic sequendo illud fossatum usque ad proximum siccatum et sic sequendo illud siccatum usque ad domum dicti Ricardi et ita ex transverso usque ad terram meam versus australem quietam ab omni seculari servicio etc. His testibus Willelmo de Karleton, Ricardi de Thornton, Johanne Balistario, Johanne de Polton, Roberto de Polton, Ada filio suo et multis aliis.

---

147. *Carta Ade de Singelton de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ada de Singelton dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres eto quatuor perticatas terre in longitudine et in latitudine sicut continetur in duabus landis et dimidia in campo que vocatur Hwldismont super ripam de Ribil. Habendas et tenendas etc. cum omnis libertatibus et aysiamentis ville de Frekilton pertinentibus quantum pertinet ad tantam terram Et ego vero etc. (*clause of warranty*). His testibus Willelmo de Thornton, Ricardo de Fenblildon, Ricardo de Thornton, Ada de Moles, Giliberto fratre suo, Aumarico de Lecamton, Ada filio Ade de Northbroc et aliis.

---

148. *Carta Willelmi de Neuton de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Neutone filius Ricardi de Biscopeim dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres pro salute anime mee etc. liberum ingressum et egressum super terram meam propriam ad omnes oves suas de Roshale lavandas in mara et Parva Biscopeym quocunque dicti monachi oves suos lavare voluerint inter Pashe (*sic*) et festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste in campo meo

qui vocatur merefurlong et qr᾽ unam viridem que se extendit a domo mea usque ad maram predictam et ex utraque parte ejusdem vie. Habendum et tenendum etc. reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unam libram cumini eodem die quo oves lavare voluerint. Preterea concessi dicto Abbati et Conventui communam quantum pertinet vel pertinere potuerit ad me super Angotemos ad turbas suas fodiendas. Ego vero etc. (*clause of warranty*). His testibus Domino Johanne de Lee, Willelmo de Karleton, Willelmo de Clifton, Willelmo de Singelton, Gilberto de Moles, Willelmo de M᾽ton, Amaurico de Lecamt[on], Waltero de Karleton, Thoma de eadem et aliis Data anno gratie M°CC°L° secundo apud Kirkeheym die dominica post festum decollationis beati Johannis Baptiste anno predicto.

1252.

---

149. *Conventio facta inter Abbatem de Deulacres et W. de Karleton.*

Hec est conventio facta inter dominum Willelmum Abbatem de Deulacres ex una parte et dominum Willelmum de Karleton militem et Thomam fratrem ejus, Ricardum de Thornton, Gilebertum de Culchit, Henricum filium Marie, Amauricum filium Johannis, Willelmum filium Disote, Thomam le Vielar et Adam Russel ex altera scilicet quod dimiserunt et quietclamaverunt dicto Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totum jus et clamium quod dicti Abbas et Conventus habuerunt et clamaverunt esse jus suum in communa musse de Angothemos et in mara de Parva Biscophaym ad oves lavandas ; ita quod nec ipsi vel heredes sui etc. Preterea concesserunt dictis Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres ut liberum habeant introitum et exitum ad turbas fodiendas in Angotemos et ad oves suas lavandas in predicta mara absque impedimento etc. H. T. Domino Ricardo Abbate de Mirival, Willemo de Clifton, Johanne del Lee militibus Johanne Balistario, Ricardo Pincerna, Willelmo de Singelton, Willelmo de M᾽ton et aliis.

---

150. *Carta Willelmi Pincerne de communa in Angotemosse.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres quantum ad me vel heredes meos pertinet communam in Angotemosse ad turbas faciendas (*sic*) et communam in parva mara de Biscophaym ad oves suas lavandas absque omni impedimento mei (*sic*) vel heredum meorum vel hominum meorum salva mihi et heredibus meis et hominibus meis communam in predictis musse et mara sicut hactenus habuimus, Pro hac autem concessione et presentes carte confirmatione dabunt mihi et heredibus meis dicti Abbas et Conventus vel eorum successores annuatim unum multonem trium annorum intonsum vel duos solidos in die Pasche apud Laton pro omni servicio seculari etc. His testibus Domino Roberto de Lathun tunc Vicecomite Lancastrie, Domino Willelmo de Clifton, Domino Johanne del Lee, Willelmo de Singelton, Ricardo Pincerna, Henrico Pincerna, Hugone de Mitthone et aliis.

(1217-28)

151. *Carta Johannis Constabularii Cestrie de una bovata terre.*

1216-40

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Johannes Constabularius Cestrie salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra me divine caritatis intuitu concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres unam bovatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis in territorio de Northmoles iliam scilicet quam Robertus La Jutice tenuit. Habendam et tenendam etc. sicut continetur in carta quam habent de Roberto de Coudray etc. His testibus Domino Ranulpho Comite Cestrie et Lincoln, Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Henrico de Aldithel, Waltero de Dayvile, Willelmo de Vernon, Ricardo Phiton, Aluredo de Sulenay et multis aliis.

152. *Carta Ricardi de Thornton de terra de Roshale.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Thornton dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem etc. totam partem terre mee in Le goke [Croke] que pertinet ad domum Ricardi filii Alani quam tenet de monachis de Deulacres versus occidentem usque ad fossatum dicti Ricardi et sic sequendo illud fossatum usque ad proximum siccatum et sic sequendo illud siccatum usque ad domum dicti Ricardi et ita ex transverso usque ad terram Willelmi de Thornton versus australem, quietam ab omni seculari servicio et demanda. Et ego etc. (*clause of warranty*) His testibus Willelmo de Karleton, Willelmo de Thornton, Johanne Balistario, Johanne de Polton, Robert de Polton, Ada filio ejus et multis aliis.

---

153. *Carta Ade de Eversham* (*sic*).

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ada filius Symonis de Heversham dedi concessi etc. Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem etc. liberum transitum de pastura de Roshale usque ad maram de Parva Biscophaym per campum ejusdem ville cum ovibus suis et balantibus (*sic*) (bidentibus) annuatim quotiescunque voluerint, et quod juxta predictam maram faldam faciant ad aysiamentum et voluntatem eorum super terram meam quotiescunque oves suas in predicta mara lavare voluerint. Concessi etiam eisdem liberum regresum de predicta mara usque ad predictam pasturam de Roshale per campum de Parva Biscophaym quantum ad tenementum meum pertinet. Ego autem etc. (*clause of warranty*) His testibus Domino Willelmo de Karleton, Willelmo de Thornton, Johanne Balistario, Ricardo de Thornton, Ada de Singelton, Rogero de Staynole, Johanne de Lecamt: Thomas le Vilur', Willelmo filio Ricardi de Neuton, Thoma filio Matildis de Northbroc, Alexandro clerico et aliis.

---

154. *Carta Willelmi filii Alani de Singelton de communa in Angotemos.*

Universis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willelmus filius Alani de Singelton, eternam in domino salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et Sancte Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres quantum ad me et heredes meos pertinet communam in Angotemosse ad turbas fodiendas et communam in mara de parva Biscopayne ad oves suas lavandas et liberum introitum et exitum absque omni impedimento mei vel heredum meorum vel hominum meorum salva mihi et heredibus meis communam in predictis Angotemos et mara sicut actenus habuimus. Ita quod etc. His testibus domino Willelmo de Cliftoñ, Willelmo de Prees, Roberto filio suo, Giliberto de Meles, Willelmo de Neutoñ, Johanne fratre suo, Alano de Neuton et aliis.

---

155. *Carta Hawise quondam uxor Ricardi de Neutoñ de introitu et exitu.*

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris Hawisa quondam uxor Ricardi de Neuton salutem in domino. Noveritis me concessisse etc. in ligia viduitate mea et in plena potestate mea domino Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres liberum introitum et exitum usque ad maram de Parva Biscopham cum omnibus bidentibus suis de Roshale lavandis cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus quantum ad me pertinet sicut continetur in carta Willelmi filii mei. Ita quod ego Hawisia etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo Pincerna, Domino Willelmo de Clifton, Domino Rogero de Heton, Johanne de Hacunso, Willelmo de M'tone, Micaele fratre suo et aliis.

156. *Carta Willelmi de Walton, de Giliberto (sic) nativo suo.*

(1230-6) Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Henrici de Waleton dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus Ricardum filium Gilberti de Forneby nativum cum tota sequela sua et omnibus catallis suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ita quod nec ego Willelmus nec heredes mei in predicto Ricardo vel in sequela sua vel catallis suis aliquid juris vel clamui in posterum exigere poterimus etc. His testibus Ada de Molinaus, Johanne de Lee, Ada de Hanulvesdale, Robert de Molineus, Symone de Balsal et Ada de Scaresbrec et aliis.

157. *Carta ejusdem Willelmi de Willelmo filio Giliberti de Forneby.*

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Henrici de Waleton concessi etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totum jus et clamum quod habui vel habere potui in Willelmum filium Giliberti de Fornby et in tota sequela sua cum omnibus catallis suis et in omnibus qui de eo descenderunt vel qui de cetero de eis descendere possint etc. ita libere et quiete quod ego Willelmus et heredes mei nullum jus et clamum in predicto Willelmo et ejus sequela occasione nativitatis, servitutis vel vilenagii de cetero exigere poterimus etc. His testibus S. de Thornton Vicecomite Lancastrie tunc temporis, Symone de Balsal, Waltero de Scaresbrec, Henrico de Torbrok, Ada de Aynolvesdale, Rogero de Hibernia et aliis.

Fol. 18. 158. *Carta Willelmi de Thornton de Alano filio Ade.*

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Thornton dedi etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus Alanum filium Ade filii Raenald de Holines nativum meum cum tota sequela sua et omnibus catallis suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ita quod nec ego etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo de Karleton, Johanne Balistario, Ricardo de Thornton, Johanne de Lecamt[on], Willelmo de Winequic, Ada filio Roberti de Polton et aliis.

159. *Carta Benedieti de Midelton, de Ada filio Jordani.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus has literas visuris vel audituris Benedictus de Midelton filius Willelmi de Hest salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totum jus et clamum nativitatis Ade filii Jordani de Mideltoñ et totum sequele sue quod in eisdem habui vel habere potui. Ita quod etc. His testibus Ada de Kellet, Rogero de Heton, Ada de Midelton, Rogero de Heshaym, Ada Gernet de Caton, Waltero de Karleton et aliis.

160. *Carta Ade (sic) de Hugone de Staynole.*

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Adam de Aynolvesdale quietclamavi Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres etc. totum jus nativitatis quod habui vel habere potui in Hugone filio Willelmi filii (*sic*) Staynoll et in omni sequela sua et ipso progrediente (*sic*). Ita quod etc. His testibus Domino Roberto de Lathum, Domino Ada de Molineus, Domino Johanne de Lee, Domino Henrico de Torboc, Ricardo Pincerna, Ricardo Blundel, Roberto de Molineus, Willelmo filio Edwini, Willelmo de Waletone, Ricardo filio Ormi de Aynolvesdale et aliis.

161. *Quietaneia Willelmi de Karleton, de Ricardo (sic).*

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus de Karleton filius Walteri filii Suuani[1] (*sic*) quietclamavi totum jus et clamum quod

[1] Probably Suuani for Swani.

habui vel habere potui in Ricardo filio Ricardi filii Alani de Henscip Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum a me et heredibus meis ipsum et heredes suos liberos. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei decetero in predicto Ricardo nec in heredibus suis aliquod jus vel clamum exigere possimus, et ut hec mea clamatio etc. His testibus Willelmo de Thornton, Rogero de Stanhole, Thoma de Karleton, Symone de Heversham. Ricardo clerico de Polton et aliis.

---

162. *Carta Alicie (sic) de Ricardo filio Alani.*

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Alicia filia Willelmi de Wineguic in libera potestate et viduitate mea concessi etc. Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Deulacres Deo servientibus Ricardum filium Alani et tota sequela sua cum omnibus catallis suis et omnes qui de eo descenderunt vel decetero descendere possunt ut liberos homines in puram et perpetuam elemosinam etc. Ita vero quod ego Alicia et heredes mei nihil juris vel clamii nativitatis vel alicujus vilenagii versus predictum Ricardum et sequelam suam et de se procreatos vel procreandos exigere vel calumpniare poterimus etc. His testibus Domino Matheo de Redeman tunc tempore Vicecomite Lancastrie, Domino Willelmo de Clifton, Domino Johanne de Lee, Domino Willelmo de Karleton, Hugone de Milton, Ada de Hocton, Ricardo de Frekelton, Amaurico de Lecamton, Ada de Bredekirk et aliis.

Lancs ends

---

163. *Henricus de Blaginghale (sic) de peissione porcorum.*

Omnibus Sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus de Blakenhale salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie de Deulacres et monachis etc. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pessionem ad octoginta porcos per boscum meum sine pannagio, et porci predictorum monachorum ibunt libere et quiete ubicunque ducere voluerit custos illorum et ubi dominici porci mei ierint vel heredum meorum excepto quoque in haya mea si forte fecero in aliqua parte nemoris mei non habebunt dicti monachi communionem absque speciale licentia de me sive de heredibus meis. Preterea dedi eis et concessi pasturam ad sexaginta porcos cum omni sequelo de tempore pessionis usque ad tempus future pessionis, etc. His testibus Willelmo de Venables et Hamone fratre (*sic*) Henrico de Aldithel et Willelmo clerico fratre suo, Rogero de Meinwarin et Willelmo fratre ejus, Willelmo de Ipstanes, Hugone de Chetelton, Ricardo de Coudray, Thoma de Rudeyard et aliis.

post 1215.

---

164. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis, de Tolneto.*

Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincoln omnibus hominibus salutem. Sciatis me pro Dei amore et salute anime mee dedisse etc Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Deulacres quietanciam de Tolneto per totam terram meam de sale et de omnibus aliis rebus quas emerirint vel vendident tam per aquam quam per terram. Quare firmiter precipio ne aliquis etc. His testibus Henrico Abbate Cestrense, Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Willelmo de Venables, Warino de Vernoun, Rogero de Meingwarin, Radulpho filio Symonis, Johanne de Arderne et multis aliis.

(1217-26)

? post 1218

1233-7

165. *Carta Johannis de (sic) Scot Comitis Cestrie.*

Omnibus presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris Johannes Scot Comes Cestrie et Huntedun salutem, Sciatis me pro salute pie memorie

Ranulphi quondam Comitis Cestrie et Lincoln avunculi mei et pro salute anime Comitis David patris mei etc. concessisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et Abbati de Deulacres et monachis etc. omnes rationabiles donationes et libertates a dicto Ranulpho Comite et ab antecessoribus suis et a quibuscunque aliis infra terram meam vel alibi collatas sicut carte dicti Ranulphi Comitis et aliorum quas dicti loci Abbas et Conventus inde habunt rationabiliter testantur etc. His testibus Waltero dei gratia tunc Abbate Cestrense, Roberto Abbate de Cumbremara, Karolo Abbate de Stanlawe, Ricardo Phitun tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Roberto de Campan', Hugone Phitun, Radulpho Basset, Franco Teutonico peregrino, Ada de Audithel et aliis.

1233-7

---

166. *Carta Johannis Scot Comitis Cestrie.*

Johannes de (*sic*) Scot Comes Cestrie et Huntundon, Constabulario suo, Dapifero, Vicecomiti, Baronibus et Ballivis suis et omnibus hominibus suis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime Comitis Ranulphi avunculi mei etc. suscepisse in manutenemento meo custodia et protectione mea Abbatiam de Deulacres monachos et conversos ibidem Deo servientes, homines, res, terras et possessiones et omnia ad predictum Abbatiam pertinentia. Quare volo etc. His testibus Waltero Abbate Cestrense, Ricardo Phitun tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Willelmo de Cantelupo, Willelmo de Malopassu, Hugone Phitun, Walkelino de Ardern Galfrido de Appleby, Symone, Petro, Hugone Clericis et aliis.

---

167. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis de protectione.*

Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincoln, Constabulario suo et Dapifero, Vicecomiti, Baronibus et Ballivis suis etc. Sciatis me in honore Dei et beate Marie et semper Virginis et Sancti Benedicti Abbatis et omnium Sanctorum Dei pro salute anime mee etc. quandam Abbaciam que vocatur Deulacres de ordine Cisterciensi fundasse : Abbacia igitur illa et monachi et conversi homines et res omnes et omnes terre et possessiones et omnia ad eadem pertinentia sunt in manu mea, custodia, et protectione. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predictam Abbaciam etc. manu teneatis et custodiatis et protegatis et defendatis in omnibus nullam eis injuriam vel molestiam facientes vel et aliquo fieri permittentes, et sitis eis in auxilium ad manutendas rectitudines et libertates quas habere debent nec pro defectu auxilii vestri vel consilii de rectitudinibus aut libertatibus suis aliquid amittant. Et si quis eis vel hominibus vel rebus suis in aliquo forisfacere presumpserit sine dilatione eisdem plenariam justiciam faciatis. Et prohibeo ne ipsi vel homines sui ponantur in placitum de aliquo re supra libras forisfacture decem nisi coram meipso vel coram capitali Justiciario meo. His testibus Domino Abbate Cestrense, Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario meo, Johanne Constabulario, Rogero Seneschallo, Henrico de Audithel, Willelmo Venabulis, Hamone de Mascy, Warino de Vernoun, Rogero de Meinwarin, Radulfo filio Symonis, Johanne de Ardern, Joceram de Helesby, Petro clerico domini Comitis, David de Malopassu, Ricardo de Kingeslee et multis aliis.

---

168. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis de quietancia pannagii.*

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris, Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincoln' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse etc. Deo et beate Marie et monachis meis de Deulacres quietanciam pannagii de omnibus propriis porcis suis per omnia nemora mea. Volo igitur etc. His testibus Philipo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Henrico de Aldithelee, Willelmo de Vernoun, Ricardo Phitoun, Hugone dispensatore, Joceram de Helesby, Ricardo de Kingeslee et multis aliis.

169. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis de Protectione.*

Ranulphus Comes Cestrie, Constabulario suo, et Dapifero, Justiciario Vicecomiti et omnibus ballivis et hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis tam presentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis quod Abbacia de Deulacres et monachi ejusdem loci et homines sui et omnes terre et possessiones sue sunt in mea manu (*sic*) et custodia et protectione. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predictam Abbaciam et homines suos et terras et omnia que ad eadem pertinent manutentiatis et custodiatis et protegatis sicut res meas dominicas, nullam eis injuriam vel contumeliam facientes vel ab aliquo fieri permittentes, et sitis eis in auxilium ad manutenendas rectitudines suas quas habere debent ne pro defectu auxilii et consilii aliquid de rectitudinibus vel rectis consuetudinibus suis amittant. Et si quis eis vel hominibus ad rebus suis in aliquo forisfacere presumpserit sine dilatione plenariam justiciam eis fieri faciatis. Et sint quieti de Syris et hundredis et placitis et querelis et auxiliis et consuetudinibus et omni terreno servicio et seculari exactione. Et prohibeo ne ipsi vel homines sui ponantur in placitum de ulla re nisi coram me vel coram Justicia mea (*sic*) supra decem libras forisfacture. His testibus Thoma Dispensatore et Roberto fratre ejus, Roberto de Coudray, Alfredo de Sulèny, Johanne de Erdern (*sic*) Roberto de Dayvil, Hugone de Paschy et aliis.

dead 1218

(1215-6)

170. *Carta Ranulphi Comitis de protectione.*

See Barraclough's photo-stat. No. 3.

Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincoln, Constabulario suo et Dapifero Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Baronibus et ceteris suis Ballivis et omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Sciatis quod Abbacia mea de Deulacres quam construxi et monachi mei qui ibidem sunt in meo sunt protectione et custodia et quod eisdem omnes homines et terras et possessiones quas nunc habent vel in posterum in toto Comitatu Cestrie dono meo et heredum meorum vel aliis justis modis adquiere possunt concedo et confirmo pro me et heredibus meis, ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei in omnibus hominibus et terris dictorum monachorum nunc perquisitis vel in posterum perquirendis aliquam venditacionem habere possumus, sed in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam pacifice possideant. Quare volo et firmiter precipio etc. (*as in last deed*). His testibus Philippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario meo R. de Montealto Senescallo, Willelmo de Venabulis, H. de Mascy, Ricardo de Aldeford, Warino de Vernoun, Petro clerico, Ricardo Rondest(horne) clerico et multis aliis. Datum apud Cestriam me presente.

c 1225

but not Domus

Important

171. *Finalis Concordia inter domus de Deulacres et de Crokesdene.*

c. 1250

Universis Cisterciensis ordinis Abbatibus, fratribus etc. Dominus Abbas Walterus Sancte Marie de Crokesdene et humilis ejusdem loci Conventus salutem in auctore salutis. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum Ranulfus venerabilis Comes Cestrie transferat domum de Polton ad locum magis oportunium vicinium terram Abbacie nostre et infra terminos ab ordine constitutos, ita inter nos et Conventum nostrum et Abbatem et Conventum dicte domus de Pulton convenitur quod citra unum miliare (*sic*) Anglie ab Abbacia sua distans terras et pasturas ubi nobis oportunium fuerit et utile infra spatium inter nos et ipsos constitutum licite poterimus adquiere et possidere, ipsi autem nichil terre vel pasture ab eodem miliari (*sic*) Anglie versus domum nostram accipientes nisi de manerio de Lec et de proprio dominico Comitis, salva eis ecclesia de Lec cum pertinentiis suis; ita tamen quod de terris quas in parochia de Lec jam adquisivimus vel adhuc adquiremus et propriis sumptibus excolemus nullas prs decimas eis dabimus. His testibus Dominis Abbatibus de Clara valle de Savigni, de Beaulec, de

Alneto, de Sancto Andree, de Fornesio, de Bellalanda, de Buldewas, de Quarreria, de Stratford, de Barbereyo, et multis aliis.

---

172. *Finalis Concordia inter Abbaciam de Cumbermare et Deulacres.*

1252.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod querela Abbatis et Conventus de Cumbermare contra Abbatem et Conventum de Deulacres proposita in capitulo generali super quadam vicinitate grangiarum limitibus et pasturis super quibus cognoscendis, de Bildewas, de Ruthford et Crokesden Abbates ab eodem capitulo judices dati fuerunt coram eisdem judicibus amicabili fine sub hac forma conquievitur, videlicet quod predictus Abbas et Conventus de Cumbermare remiserunt et quietclamaverunt pro se et successoribus suis in perpetuum Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et successoribus eorum totum jus et clamum quod habuerunt vel aliqua ratione habere poterunt aut debuerunt in pastura infra manerium de Lech unde querela inter ipsos mota fuit, Ita ut nihil juris aut clami super vicinitate grangiarum que infra dictum manerium constructe sunt vel amodo construendes fuerunt versus dictum Abbatem et Conventum de Deulacres aut successores suos in perpetuum vendicare vel in predicta pastura calumpniam moveri poterunt. Et bene liceat dicto Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et successoribus eorum predictam pasturam infra manerium de Lech si voluerint fossare et claudere ubicunque placuerint clausura et appruare ubi quomodocunque (*sic*) voluerint. Et si averia predicti Abbatis et Conventus de Cumbermare et successorum suorum infra predictam pasturam pro defectu clausure vel alio qualitercunque modo per escambium (*sic*) intraverint non licebit Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres vel hominibus eorum dicta averia imparcare vel alio qualitercunque modo vexare sed sine damno eorum extra terminos suos pacifice recaciabuntur (*sic*) Pro hac autem concessione et quieta clamatione dictus Abbas de Deulacres et Conventus et successores eorum dabunt Abbati et Conventui de Cumbermera et successoribus suis annuatim unam marcam argenti in perpetuum apud grangiam de Winchul die Sancti Jacobi Apostolici. Facta est autem hec composito amicabilis pro bono pacis utriusque conventus anno gratie M°CC°LII° cui dicti judices una cum sigillis partium signa sua apposuerunt sopitis omnibus querelis et controversiis motis usque ad tempus illud inter domos predictas super vicinitate grangiarum, limitibus et pasturis tam de loco prefato quam de Clivia et omnibus aliis locis.

---

173. *Finalis Concordia inter Abbatiam (sic) de Deulacres et de Hulton.*

Universis Christi fidelibus presentem paginam inspecturis, de Bildewas et de Rufford Abbates eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis quod . . .[1] inter Abbates de Deulacres et de Hulton mota et nobis a capitulo generali commissa amicabile compositione tali fine conquievit videlicet quod Abbas et conventus de Deulacres concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis in perpetuum quod Abbas et Conventus de Hulton pacifice possidebunt locum suum de Mixne sicut modo fossato includitur, concesserunt etiam eisdem situm bercarie sue et quod licebit eis salva utriusque et hominibus suis competenti via ad communam pasturam includere circa bercariam duodecies xxti acras per perticam xxti pedum ita quod quicquid redactum fuerit ad culturam de predictis duodecies xxti acris solvent dicti Abbas et Conventus de Hulton decimas ex integre sine aliqua subtractione : et sciendum quod post amotionem bladi et feni dictarum duodecies xxti acrarum dicti Abbas et Conventus de Delacres pacifice habebunt liberum ingressum et exitum pro

[1] Controversia or querela, but the word is illegible.

averiis suis et hominum suorum ad usum herbagii sine aliqua contradictione; ville etiam de Bradenop et de alia Bradenop et de Mildelchf non amovebuntur solitas decimas ecclesie de Lech persolventes et dabunt dicti Abbas et Conventus de Hulton dicti Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres dimidiam marcam annuatim pro bono pacis scilicet xld in annunciationem Domini[1] quamdiu dictas duodecies xxti acras tenuerunt clausas, si vero non fuerunt clause solvent tamen v solidos pro bono pacis ad predictos terminos. Pro hac autem concessione et remissione dicti Abbas et Conventus de Hulton concesserunt et fideliter promiserunt dictis Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres quod de cetero nulla alia novalia facient nec aliquid includent aut sibi appropriabunt aliquid in parochia de Lech aliqua ratione absque conscensu et voluntate dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Deulacres. Concesserunt etiam eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres communiam pasturam de Morrug̃ aracio (*sic*) et omnibus porcis suis. Concesserunt etiam eisdem communiam pasturam pro ducentis averiis suis tempore estatis cum nutritura ultra aquam de Chirnet, averia autem de Hulton et hominum suorum communicabunt usque ad aquam predictam extra divisas de Birchou: sciendum vero quod si homines de Deulacres deliquerunt erga Abbatem de Hulton vel homines de Hulton erga Abbatem de Deulacres absque ulla cavillatione et malicia in curiis eorum mensurate secundum quantitatem delicti amerciabuntur et punientur: si vero monachus vel Conventus de Deulacres vel de Hulton dicto vel facto contra hanc compositionem venire presumpserit, monachus sive conversus de Hulton super hoc convictus ad portam de Deulacres pedes (*sic*) veniat ad arbitrium Abbatis vel Prioris dicte domus satisfacturus. Similiter monachus vel conversus de Deulacres si in aliquo deliquerunt contra istam compositionem pedes veniat ad portam de Hulton ad arbitrium Abbatis vel Prioris de Hulton. Ut autem hec compositio firmitatis robur obtineat in perpetuum nos de Buldewas et de Rufford Abbates presenti scripto una cum sigillis partium sigilla nostra apposuimus. Teste utroque capitulo. Actum anno domini M°CC°L° secundo in Vigilia Pentecoste. 1252.

---

174. *Finalis Concordia inter domos de Deulacres et de Hultone.*

Hec est finalis concordia facta in presencia venerabilium de Cumbermara, de Stanlaw, et de Crokesden Abbatum et in presencia nobilis viri domini Henrici de Audithel et aliorum, super controversia pasture de Morrug inter domos de Deulacres et de Hultone videlicet predictus domus de Hultone, Morrug et terras cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quas de dono domini Henrici de Audetel advocati eorum habet, pacifice in perpetuum possidebit, et omnia commoda sua faciat, salva communa pasture averiis de Deulacres manentibus in locis propriis inter aquam de Chirnet et Morrug sicut aquam de Lodebroc descendit in Fullhee et de Fulhee in Chirnet, salva et omnibus manerii de Lech solita communia; averia autem de Hultone et hominum suorum communicabunt usque ad aquam predictam extra divisas de Birchou ville et de Bradenhope et de alia Bradenhope et de Mildestecht non amovebuntur solitas decimas ecclesie de Lech persolventes; si vero domus de Hultone aliquas terras prius cultas excoluerit decimas garbarum cum quinque solidos pro bono pacis, ad Pascham annuatim reddendis, ecclesie de Lech persolvet, decetero vero domus de Hultone terram vel pasturam infra parochiam de Lech vel de Cheteltone sine assensu de Deulacres nullatenus recipiet. Ad hec omnia irrefragabiliter observanda, de Deulacres et de Hultone Abbates et Conventus jurisdictione Abbatis de Cumbermara se subjecerunt. His testibus Dominis Roberto, Karolo et Waltero Abbatibus de Cumbermara, de Stanlaw, et de Crokesden, c. 1230-40?

[1] Some words omitted here.

domino Henrico de Auditelee, domino Willelmo Juniore de Albo monasterio, Domino Willelmo Pantulpho, Nicholao capellano, Willelmo de Chetelton, Roberto clerico et aliis.

---

175. *Finalis concordia inter Abbatiam (sic) de Crokesdene et de Deulacres.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, de Buldewas et de Rothford Abbates, eternam in domino salutem. Noveritis quod querela Abbatis de Crokesden versus Abbatem de Deulacres mota et nobis a capitulo generali commissa amicabili compositione in presentia nostra tali fine conquievit, videlicet quod Abbas et Conventus de Crokesden concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et successoribus eorum in perpetuum totam terram cum pertinentiis quas habent in villa de Feld vel in posterum adquirere poterunt ut eam libere et pacifice possideant absque aliqua calumnia : Ita quod nec dictus Abbas de Crokesden nec sucessores sui in predicta villa de Feld aliquid in posterum adquiret emptione vel dono alicujus absque dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Deulacres licencia speciali, nec predicti Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres nec successores eorum aliquam terram propinquiorem Abbatie de Crokesden vel grangie de Leyes aliquo modo adquiret sine assensu Abbatis et Conventus de Crokesden ; predicti vero Abbas et Conventus de Crokesden non obstante ista compositione vel aliqua capituli generali de distanciis grangiarum constitutione (*sic*) terras, redditus et possessiones ubicunque poterunt circa dictam villam de Feld absque aliqua contradictione Abbatis et Conventus de Deulacres licite adquiret. Similiter Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres ex alia parte ejusdem ville de Feld terras et redditus et possessiones remotiores ab Abbatia de Crokesden et Grangia de Leyes q, sit illa terra de Feld licite adquirent : ita tamen quod neutra pars de contractibus vel conventionibus alterius partis secundum quod a capitulo generali est statutum se intromittere presumat. Abbas vero et Conventus de Deulacres et successores eorum concesserunt Abbati et Conventui de Crokesden et eorum successoribus ut quieti sint in perpetuum in villa de Lech tam in nundinis quam mercatibus, de Theloneo et omni consuetudine de omnibus qui emerint vel vendiderint in ipsis nundinis vel mercatibus. Concesserunt etiam omnes clausuras circa territorium de Anecote et de Puthulles tempore istius compositionis factas, ita quod nec pro se nec pro aliquos alios de dictis clausuris ipsos in perpetuum aliquo modo inquietabunt ; ut autem hec compositio firmitatis robur in perpetuum obtineat, nos de Buldewas et de Rothford Abbates una cum sigillis partium huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Actum anno domini M°CC°L° primo . . . in Septimana Pasche.

---

176. *Finalis Concordia inter Priorem de Wroston*[1] *et Abbatem de Deulacres.*

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Abbas de Lavenden et Prior de Wroston judices a domino Pape delegati salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos mandatum domini Pape in hec verba suscepisse. Innocencius Episcopus servus servorum dei dilectis filiis Abbati de Lavenden et Priori de Wroston Lincoln dioc' salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Dilecti filii Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres Cisterciensis Ordinis nobis conquerendi monstrarunt quod Prior et Conventus de Trentham Ordinis Sancti Augustini et quidem alii clerici et laici Conventrensis, Lichfeldensis, et Lincolniensis Civitatum et dioc' super decimis legatis (*sic*) redditibus, pascuis, terris, possessionibus, debitis et rebus

[1] *sic*, but evidently a mistake for Trentham.

aliis etc. ideoque discretione vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus partibus convocatis, audiatis etc. Datum Lugdun' xv Kalend: Octobris pontificati nostri anno quarto.

The sentence of arbitration, which is very long and diffuse, states that having called the parties before them at Bedford, who had appeared by sufficient proctors (*commissariis*). The Abbot and Convent of Deulacres sued the Prior and Convent of Trentham for the tythes great and small in the territory of Wall: viz. the tythes of "novalium"[1] and the young of animals on the pastures of Wall, and the small tythes and obventions which they claimed as the right of the church of Lech. The strife and discord between the parties was assuaged in this mode: viz., that the Abbot and Convent of Deulacres remitted to the Prior and Convent of Trentham their action which had been commenced for the said tythes, and they also remitted their claim for tythes for the young of animals and all the small tythes and obventions which they had claimed against the said Prior and Convent of Trentham, saving nevertheless to the Abbot and Convent of Deulacres the tythes of meadows and lands which from time out of mind the Church of Lech had been accustomed to receive, viz. from all the land from the Castle way (*à viâ castelli*) as far as the great bridge of Wall, viz. from the field called Stanwarfurlong and from the field called Wallbruggefeld and from the field called Midedale and from the field called Circhebury and from the field called Lesfeld and from Mungefordeseye and from the meadow called Rolombeshalch, and from the other meadow called in English (*quod Anglice vocatur*), Brodemedowe and from the meadows and lands of all tenants of the said Prior and Convent at Le Wall. And for this release, the said Prior and Convent of Trentham every year at the Feast of St. Michael shall pay to the church of Lek 2*s*. so long as they hold the land at Le Wall. If, however, it should happen that the Prior and Convent of Trentham should sell or convey the said land to the Hospitallers or the Templars, or other privileged bodies, they shall, nevertheless, pay the said two shillings to the church of Lech at the said term, and if it should happen that the land of le Wall be conveyed or sold to secular persons, the said persons shall pay the full tythes of *novalium* as well as from lands and meadows. Dated 1257.

Fol. 21. 177. *Finalis Concordia inter Abbatem et Priorem de Trentham.*

Notum sit omnibus hominibus has literas visuris vel audituris quod cum anno gratie domini M°CC°XLIIII° orta est controversia inter Abbatem et Conventum de Deulacres ex una parte et Priorem et Conventum de Trentham ex altera super constructione cujusdam pontis ultra Chirnet inter terram dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Deulacres et terram dictorum Prioris et Conventus de Trentham, inter eos in hunc modum lis amicabiliter conquievit, videlicet quod dicti Prior et Conventus de Trentham divine pietatis intuitu dictis Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et hominibus suis pontem concesserunt faciendum ut legitimam viam et liberum aditum ad eundem pontem cum plausturis et bigis habeant per terram suam del Wall, et dicti Abbas et Conventus renunciaverunt omni exactioni pasture in terras dictorum Prioris et Conventum del Wall que aliqua ratione vel persona vel alia possit competere, et eodem modo dicti Prior et Conventus de Trentham dictis Abbati et Conventui de terris dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Deulacres renunciaverunt per omnia: et si contingat quod animalia vel averia dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Deulacres vel hominum suorum in terra dictorum Prioris et Conventus del Wall casu fortuito extra bladum et pratum deprehendantur,

1244.

[1] Apparently newly sown lands.

sine extorsione per vadium liberabuntur; si vero in blado vel prato deprehendantur per visum legalum virorum cum legitima satisfactione liberabuntur. Simili modo si averia vel animalia predictorum Prioris et Conventus vel hominum suorum del Wall in terris dictorum Abbatis et Conventus deprehendantur eodem modo liberabuntur. In cujus rei testimonium etc. His testibus Domino Willelmo tunc Abbate de Hulton, Willelmo de Fenton clerico, Domino Roberto Rectore de Kaverswelle, Magistro Roberto de Suineheved, Willelmo de Chetelton, Benedicto de Cowdray, Willelmo de Warslow, Henrico de la Ford et Henrico filio suo, Roberto de Bordesford[1] et aliis.

1244

---

178. *Finalis Concordia inter Abbatem de Deulacres et Willelmum de Ipstanes.*

C. 1244

Anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis xxviii° a die Pasche quindecim dies coram Justiciariis domini Regis apud Westmonasterium videlicet dominis Rogero de Turkeby, Jollen de Nevil et aliis fidelibus domini Regis tunc ibidem presentibus, ita convenitur inter Stephanum Abbatem de Deulacres petentem per breve domini Regis, et Willelmum de Ipstane difforciantem videlicet quod idem Willelmus concessit pro se et pro heredibus suis predicti Abbati et successoribus suis et hominibus suis de Lech habere communiam in tota pastura de Ipstane longe et prope. Et predictus Abbas concessit pro se et suis successoribus predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis omnia sua inclusa in predicta pastura scilicet parcum suum sicut clauditur cum omnibus aliis terris suis sicut clauduntur in predicta pastura eo die quo facta fuit ista conventio. Ita tamen quod si animalia predicti Abbatis et successorum suorum vel hominum suorum predictorum in predictas terras inclusas vel predictum parcum introiturunt pro defectu alicujus clausture vel per aperturam alicujus porte vel haye, idem Willelmus nec heredes sui nec homines sui nec servientes sui predicta animalia imparcabunt sed sine detrimento ipsorum animalium benigna fuga extra terras clausas vel extra parcum suum ipsa animalia amovebunt, et in predicta pastura proxima juxta predictas terras vel parcum in pace dimittent, nec idem Willelmus nec heredes sui nec homines sui amplius includent in dicta pastura neque fossabunt sine licencia predicti Abbatis et successorum suorum quantum includitur vel infossatur ipso die quo facta fuit ista conventio. In cujus rei testimonium utraque pars scripto alterius sigillum suum apposuit. His testibus domino Willelmo Abbate de Hulton, Nigello de Langford, Roberto Beck, Willelmo Meverel, Rogero de Verney, Benedicto de Coudray, Ricardo de Coudray, Symone de Nortfouk, Willelmo de Chetelton, Henrico de la Ford, Henrico filio suo, Valentino de Langod clerico et aliis.[2]

---

179. *Alia inter Abbatem et Willelmum de Ipstanes.*

c. 1236

Hec est finalis concordia factu in curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium in Crastino animarum anno regni Regis Henrici filii Johannis vicesiimo anno coram Roberto de Lexinton, Rogero de Turkeby, Jollano de Nevill, Gileberto de Preston et Johanne de Cobham Justiciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc presentibus inter Stephanum Abbatem de Deulacres querentem et Willelmum de Ipstanes deforciantem de communa pasture in Ipstanes unde placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet quod predictus Willelmus concessit pro se et heredibus suis quantum ad eos pertinet, quod idem Abbas et successores sui et

[1] Probably Beresford. This deed is included in Parker's Chartulary of Trentham, Vol. XI, p. 333, of *Staff. Collections*; the Trentham copy is mostly illegible.

[2] See the acknowledgment of this deed in Banco at Westminster, April, 1244, in Vol. IV, *Staff. Collections*, p. 102.

homines sui de Lek habeant communam pasture ubique in tota pastura de Ipestanes infra villam et extra ad omnimoda averia sua sine impedimento ipsius Willelmi vel heredum suorum in perpetuum exceptis omnibus pratis ipsius Willelmi in eadem villa que inclusa fuerint fossato vel haya in quindena Pasche anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis vicesimo octavo et excepto parco ejusdem Willelmi in eadem villa sicut inclusus fuit eodem die et in quibus idem Abbas et successores sui nullam communam habebunt in perpetuum. Et pro hac concessione, fine et concordia idem Abbas remisit et quietum clamavit de se et successoribus suis et ecclesia predicta predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis totum jus et clamum quod habuit exigendi aliquam communam pasture in predicto parco vel in pratis predictis inclusis sicut predictum est in perpetuum. Ita tamen quod si averia ipsius Abbatis vel successorum suorum vel hominum suorum de Lek aliquo tempore in predicto parco vel in predictis pratis inclusis introitura pro defectu alicujus clausture, non licebit eidem Willelmo vel heredibus suis illa imparcare nisi in eis inventa fuerint ex warda facta, et si in eis fuerint inventa extra warda facta, bene licebit eidem Willelmo de heredibus suis illa imparcare et emendas capere secundum legem et consuetudinem regni, sed ea extra illum parcum et predicta prata inclusa sine detrimento predictorum averiorum amovere et in propria communa pasture in pace dimittere. Et sciendum quod idem Willelmus vel heredes sui vel villani sui de Ipstanes de cetero nullam communam pasture in predicta villa poterunt claudere fossato vel haya vel in defensum ponere sine licencia ipsius Abbatis vel successorum suorum in perpetuum.

---

180. *Alia inter Abbatem et Willelmum de Ipstanes.*

Notum sit omnibus hominibus litteras visuris vel audituris, quod cum mota esset controversia coram Archdiacono Staffordie, auctoritate ordinaria, inter Abbatem et Conventum de Deulacres ex una parte et Willelmum de Ypstanes . . . exaltera tam super petitione decimarum suarum feni quam hominum suorum de Ypstanes, inter eos in hunc modum lis amicabiliter conquievit, videlicet quod dicti Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres de dicto Willelmo nomine decimarum suarum feni in festo Sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios quod (*sic*)[1] vixerit dictus Willelmus percipient de hominibus vero dicti Willelmi in eodem festo octo solidos quod (*sic*) vixerit idem Willelmus nomine decimarum suarum feni percipient: subjecerunt etiam se partes jurisdictioni archidiaconi loci qui pro tempore fuit, qui sine cr cogitione per censuram ecclesiasticam ad observationam hujus compositionis quod (*sic*) vixerit dictus Willelmus possit compellere, si contingat eos quod absit, a dicta compositione resilire. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cyrographi confecto dictus Willelmus una cum signo predicti Archidiaconi signum suum apposuit. Actum in ecclesia de Alveton anno gratie M°CC°XL° quinto die lune proximo ante festum beate Margarete virginis. His testibus presentibus, Magistro Roberto tunc Archidiacono Staffordiense Magistro Johanne officiali suo, Domino Johanne vicario de Esseburne Domino Ricardo de Draycote, Domino Roberto Rectore ecclesie de Chekele, Ricardo Rectore ecclesie de Kingeslee et aliis.

---

181. *Finalis concordia inter Abbatem de Deulacres et Willelmum de Maysham.*

Omnibus Sancte Matris filiis Willelmus de Meysham eternam in domino salutem. Noveritis universitas vestra me remississe pro me et heredibus meis Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres totam actionem quam habeo vel habere potui contra eos super translationem domi de Polton,

[1] Probably a mistake of the copyist for "quamdiu."

ita scilicet quod nunquam ego vel heredes mei super predicta translatione aliquam eisdem movebimus questionem nec movendam procurabimus, dum tamen ibidem secundum deñ sit[1] faciant convenienter ministrari prout decet. Pro hac autem remissione predicti Abbas et Conventus dederunt mihi quinque marcas sterlingorum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte mee una cum signo domini Prioris de Derlega qui de controversia inter nos mota cognovit, sigillum meum apposui. His testibus domino Johanne Abbate de Crokesdene, Domino Philippo Abbate de Rouecestria, domino Andrea Priore de Derel', domino Willelmo de Vernon, domino Willelmo de Montegomery, domino Galtero de Segishale, domino Ricardo de Draycote et aliis.

---

182. *Alia inter Abbatem et Willelmum de Maysham.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus de Maysham salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse, donasse et hac presenti carta nostra finaliter quietos clamasse Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres viginti solidos redditus quos dicti Abbas et Conventus mihi pro Polton ubi quondam fuit Abbacia solebant reddere. Ita sive quod a dictis Abbate et Conventu nihil omni ratione predicti redditus neque nos neque heredes nostri in perpetuum aliquid exigere poterimus. Pro hac autem concessione, donatione et quieta redditus clamatione dederunt mihi (*sic*) predictus Abbas et Conventus sexdecim marcas sterlingorum, et ego (*sic*) predictus Willelmus et heredes mei predictam concessionem, donationem, quietam redditus clamationem contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus. Pariter quod corpus meum cum universe viam carnis ingressus (*sic*) fuerimus, loco predicto, videlicet apud Deulacres humandum decrevi, et absque aliqua conditione confirmand', ut igitur nostra concessio, donatio et quietaclamatio firmitatis robur optineat, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. His testibus, Domino S. tunc Abbate de Cumbermara, domino Johanne tunc Abbate de Crokesden, domino. Roberto, tunc Abbate de Hulton, domino H. de Aldithel, domino Ricardo de Draycote, domino Roberto de Lega, Willelmo de Chetelton, Willelmo de Ipstanes et aliis, Datum anno gratie M°CC°XLI° die Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi [A.D. 1241.]

FINIS PER ME

BEN : RUDYERD.

[1] These words should be apparently divinum or dei servitium.

ADDITIONS FROM MR. HUNTBACH'S CHARTULARY.[1]

Carta Ranulphi Comitis de terra de Rudeiard ad construendam Abbathiam de Deulacres.

Universis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris hanc cartam inspecturis vel audituris Ranulphus Comes Cestrie et Lincolnie salutem. 1217-31.
Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum dedisse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et Beate Marie et monachis apud Deulacres Deo servientibus, terram de Rodeiard cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ad construendam ibidem Abbathiam, scilicet per istas divisas, per aquam de Luddebeche que currit inter Rudiard et Leck usque ad domum Radulphi Bec et inde usque ad Merebroc, et a Merebroc usque ad Gaviendehul et inde deorsum per domum Dodi usque ad sepulcrum Thoni et inde usque ad Falingbroc et per Falingbroc usque ad Fulhe et inde usque ad Luddebeche.[2] c. 1220.
Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod dicti monachi mei de Deulacres habeant et teneant in perpetuum predictam terram ad fundandam abbathiam suam eis collatam libere, quiete, pacifice, et honorifice sicud liberam et puram elemosinam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus in bosco, in plano, in pratis in pasturis, in stangnis et molendinis, in moris et mariscis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis et cum eisiamentis que in predicta terra sunt vel fieri possunt. Ita quod predicta terra cum suis pertinentiis sit omnino extra forestam et libera penitus ab omni exactione seculari sicut aliqua elemosina potest esse liberior. Et ut hec mea donatio stabilis sit in perpetuum eam hac carta mea et sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Testibus H. tunc Abbate 1208-26.
Cestrie, Petro[3] (*sic*) de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestrie, Magistro Hugone qui hanc cartam scripsit et multis aliis.

Confirmatio domini H. Regis, et carta Ranulphi Comitis de manerio de Leeke.

Henricus dei gratia Rex Anglie Dominus Hibernie, Dux Normannie, Aquitanie et Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis Ministris, et omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Inspeximus cartam Ranulphi Comitis Cestrie et Lincolnie quam fecit Deo et ecclesie beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Dieulacres in hec verba. Ranulphus Comes 1232.
Cestrie et Lincolnie universis Christi fidelibus presentem cartam visuris vel audituris salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee, animarumque antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui Abbathie mee de Deulacres totum manerium de Leeke cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis cum corde meo simul quod ibidem

[1] The Chartulary of Mr. Huntbach, of Stone, contains about sixty deeds copied from an original Roll of Deeds, formerly in the possession of Mr. R. Fenton, of Newcastle, and which was exhibited at a meeting of the North Staffordshire Field Club on the 20th November, 1895. It is now in the possession of the Rev. Charles Swynnerton.

[2] The "Inspeximus" of 7 E. IV. describes these boundaries as follows: "per aquam de Ludebeche que currit inter Rudeyard et Lech usque ad domum Radulfi Bek et inde usque ad Merebroc et de Merebroc usque ad Quamendehulle, et inde deorsum per domum Dodin usque ad sepulchrum Thome, et inde usque ad ffalingbrok et per ffalingbrok usque ad ffulhe, et inde usque ad Luddebroc."

[3] Clearly a mistake for Philip.

legavi sepeliendum. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis bene, quiete, integre et pacifice, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam absque ullo retenemento, et quietum ab omni servicio et exactione seculari. Ego vero et heredes mei etc. (*clause of warranty*). Et ut hec mea donatio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat eam presentis pagine testimonio et sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus P. Wyntoniense, A. Coventrense et Lichfeldense episcopis, J. de Lascy Constabulario Cestrie et aliis. Nos igitur donationem et concessionem predicti Comitis ratam et gratam habentes eam pro nobis et heredibus nostris concedimus et confirmavimus sicud carta ipsius Comitis quam predicti Abbas et Conventus inde habent rationabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus, P. Wyntonensi, A. Conventrensi et Lichfeldensi Episcopis, S. de Segrave Justiciario nostro et aliis Datum per manum venerabilis patris nostri R. Cicestrensis Episcopi Cancellarii, apud Radingam vicesimo quinto die Octobris anno regni nostri sexto decimo [1232].

From the Chartulary of Salop Abbey, No. 270.[1]

Hac est Convencio facta inter dominum Abbatem et Conventum beati Petri Salopie ex una parte et dominum Abbatem et Conventum de Deulacres ex altera, videlicet, quod dicti Abbas et Conventus de Salop unanimo consensu et communi voluntate sua tradiderunt, concesserunt, et suo scripto confirmaverunt pro se et successoribus prædictis Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et eorum successoribus ad perpetuam feodi firmam villas nostras de Norhtbreke et de parva Biscopham cum omnibus pertinentibus et liberatibus suis una cum quibusdam decimis ad ipsos de quadam terra in Laton spectantibus, sicut continetur in carta quam dicti Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres habent de dictis Abbate et Conventu de Salop cujus tenor talis est.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris Frater W. Abbas Salopiæ et ejusdem loci Conventus salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos unanimo consensu et communi voluntate nostra dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et eorum successoribus ad perpetuam feodi firmam villas de Norhtbrec et de parva Biscopham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis una cum quibusdam decimis ad nos de quadam terra in Laton spectantibus, Habendas et tenendas dictis Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et eorum successoribus de nobis et successoribus nostris in dominiis, homagiis, redditibus, releviis, Curiis, Eschaetis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, piscarionibus tam in mari quam in aliis aquis, viis, semitis, maris, mariscis, turbariis, piscariis, aysiamentis et omnimodis commoditatibus pertinentiis ad prædictas villas qualitercunque spectantibus, adeo libere, quiete et integre, plene et pacifice, sicut unquam tenuimus et habuimus sine aliquo retinemento, Salvis nobis et successoribus nostris Advocacionem ecclesiarum de Waleton et de Kyrcham cum omnibus suis Capellis. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris dicti Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres et eorum successores apud Betton subtus Lymam octo marcas argenti in festo beati Martini in Hyeme pro omni servicio seculari, exactione et demanda, et pro omnibus rebus quæ a dictis Abbate et Conventu Salopiæ et eorum successoribus de dicta terra et de decimis exigi possunt. Insuper dicti Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres et eorum successores sumptibus suis propriis coram Justiciariis itinerantibus cum ad partes illas venirent pro nobis et successoribus nostris de secta quam nos facere debemus pro prædictis villis in omnibus respondebunt. Nos vero prædicti Abbas et Conventus Salopiæ et successores nostri prædictas villas de Norhtbrec et de

[1] Supplied by Mr. W. Farrer from a copy in his possession.

parva Biscopam cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis una cum prædicta decima in Laton dictis Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et eorum successoribus secundum tenorem præmissorum et Cyrographorum inter nos et ipsos confectorum contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warrantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus, Hiis Testibus, venerabile patre domino R. Coventrense et Lichfieldense episcopo, Domino S. Abbate Cestrie, dominis Willelmo le Bothler, Ricardo fratre suo, Johanne de Kantefelde, tunc vicecomite Lancastriæ, Henrico de Lee, milite, Willelmo de Singleton, Waltero de Karleton, Ada de Holme et aliis. Prædicti vero Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres promiserunt sæpedictum redditum dictis die et terminis sicut prædictum est dictis Abbati et Conventui Salopiæ et eorum successoribus vel eorum certo adbattornatum fideliter et sine dolo solutum sub pœna 40 solidorum solvendorum dictis Abbati et Conventui Salopiæ et eorum successoribus si in solucione totius vel partis infra octo dies a tempore alicujus termini fuerit cessatum, Obligantes se et eorum successores dictis Abbati et Conventui Salopiæ et eorum successoribus in omnia bona sua mobilia et immobilia habita et habenda ubicunque fuerint inventa [quod] subjecerint se dicti Abbas et Conventus de Deulacres districtioni Regis et Vicecomitis Stafford' qui pro tempore fuerit. Ita videlicet quod dictus dominus Rex vel dictus Vicecomes possunt dictos Abbatem et Conventum de Deulacres et eorum successores prædicta bona distringere sine lite et sine strepitu placiti et sine contradictione et calumpnia eorumdem ad solvendam pænam præfatam dictis Abbati et Conventui de Salop una cum redditu si in solucione totius vel partis sicut scriptum est fuerit cessatum una cum interesse et dampno et sumptibus quæ dicti Abbas et Conventus et eorum successores in lite et placito apposuerint ad pænam si fuerit commissa proquirenda, et ad arreragia dicti redditus consequenda. Et si contingat dictos Abbatem et Conventum de Deulacres vel eorum successores de prædictis villis vel aliqua earum parte cum pertinentiis sive de decimis per aliquem vel per aliquos implacitari et perdere et per consequens dampnificari prædicti Abbas et Conventus Salopiæ de dicto dampno et expensis dictis Abbati et Conventui de Deulacres et eorum successoribus secundum estimacionem legalum virorum ex utraque parte electorum de abbreviacione firmæ satisfacient. In cujus rei testimonium parti scripti inter eos cyrographato et residenti penes dictos Abbatem et Conventum Salopiæ sigillum dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Deulacres est appensum. Hiis Testibus, Magistris Roberto de Stoke, Johanne de Fermlḡ, Roberto de Dunys, Fremundo de Erdington et aliis.

NB

P.S.—Since the above was printed, the Rev. Charles Swynnerton has sent me the following notes respecting the ancient Roll of Dieulacres Abbey now in his possession, which was given to him by Mr. Fenton in 1898. He has now presented it to the William Salt Library.

"The Chartulary is a roll of parchment ten feet six inches long and nine inches wide, carefully written and rubricated in a hand of the fourteenth century. It is closely written on both sides. The first page contains thirty copies of Charters preceded by an imperfect index, and the reverse side contains thirty-four Charters also preceded by an imperfect index. It therefore comprises altogether sixty-four Charters as compared with the 182 in the Macclesfield Chartulary."

The latter, *i.e.*, Benjamin Rudyard's Collection, appears to contain the whole of the Charters of the Roll with the exception of the following :—

1. Earl Ralph's grant of Rudyard for the building of the Abbey.
2. The confirmation of the grant of Leek by Henry III.[1]

[1] Both these charters have been added from Mr. Huntbach's copy of the Roll, see p. 363.

3. A confirmation by Pope Honorius of Earl Ralph's grant of the Church of Leek.
4. An earlier composition than No. 173 in the Macclesfield Chartulary, bearing date, Deulacres, the morrow of St. Dionisius, 1237, the lands and rights being the same as those named in No. 173.
5. Another composition between the Abbots of Deulacres and Croxden, similar in terms to No. 175, but commencing "Universis Cisterciensis ordinis Abbatibus, Frater T. dictus abbas Valle Sancte Marie de Crokesden."

Errata and Corrigenda (by Mr. Swynnerton).

No. 65. For "Biveley" in the heading read "Byley."
For "confirmavi exitus" read "confirmavi quitanciam."
For "pantūre serviente" read "pontē servientis."
No. 104. For "Pultona" in heading read "Bradford."
Nos. 165 and 166. For "Johannes de Scot" and "Johannes Scot" read "Johannes de Scotia."
No. 169. For "Justicia mea" read "capitali Justicia mea."
No. 173. The word omitted is "causa."
No. 181. The doubtful words on p. 362 are "servandum Deum."

INDEX.

INDEX.

A.

Abbey of Burton-upon-Trent, services of Censarii, due to the, 284.
——— ——— — Carpenter, due to the, 287.
——— ——— — Goldsmith due to the, 287.
Abbeys, Sepulture at, 277.
Abbot Geoffrey, 271, 272.
——— ——— Herbt., nephew of, 273.
——— Nigel, 271.
Abbots, Entertaiments of, 278.
——— Bromley, *see* Bromley.
Acovere, Rob. de, 313.
Acre, Joan of, 263.
Acton, 38, 39.
——— Sir Rob., 8.
——— ——— Margerie, w. of, 8.
——— John, 69, 70.
——— Phil., 70.
——— Rich. de, 347.
Aculatt, Aqualate, 4.
Aculvestre, John de, 337, 343.
Adams, Lewys, 29.
——— Thom., 50.
Addersage, Will., 86, 87.
Adderseiche, Will., 29.
——— John, of Mytton, 29, 30.
Adderley, Raffe, 15, 16, 28, 240.
——— Franc., 21, 22, 169.
Adderston, co. Warwick, 129.
Agarde, Clement, 14, 28.
Agarr, Nich., 79.
Ainsdale, 309.
——— Adam de, 309.
Aian, Will. fitz, 310.
——— Rich. fitz, 348.
——— Fitz., Rich., Earl of Arundel, 246.
Albin, Rich., s. of, 335.
Albo Monasterio, Sir Will. de, 358.
Albrighton, 147.
Aldelegh, co. Ches., Alderley, 299, 338, 339.
Aldford, 332, 335, 339.
——— Rich., Lord of, 332, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 342, 343, 355.
——— Alex. de, 332, 338.
——— Joan, Lady of, 335.
——— John, Lord of, 338, 339.
——— Ralph de, 339.
Aldelyn, Thom. de, 318.
Aldrewas, *see* Alrewas.
Alexander, s. of, Ralph, 330.
——— Will., s. of, 348.
Algar, tenant at Stretton in Burton, 274.
Alinton, 337.
Allat, Rob., 24.
Allen, Thom., 46, 47.
Allott, Thom. 17.
Alpard, Will., 31.
Alrewas, 33, 34.
Alsacher. Ralph de, 318.
——— Nich. de, 318.
Alsager, co. Ches., 154.
Alstonefield, 145, 240, 241, and *see* Austenfield.
Alton, Barons of, 259.
Ames, Hen. of Hadlawe, 17.
——— Rich., 17.
——— ——— Eliz., d. of, 17.
Amounderness, Hundred of, co. Lancs., 305, 308, 309.
Amys, Thom., of Trenthaye, 23.
——— Thom., of Shelton, 23, 24.
——— ——— John, s. of, 24.
Ancote, Hen. de, 318.
Andrew, fermor of Field, 274, 277, 279, 281, 282.
——— Grantee of Leigh, 278.
Andyence, Rich., 221.
——— Ralph, 221.
Angeleys, St. Jean de, 248.
Angulo, Edm. de, 328.
——— ——— Everard, s. of, 328.
Anger, Laur., 154, 155.
——— ——— Laur., s. of, 155.
Angotemoss, Lancashire, 308, 350, 351.
Apedale, 83.

Appleby, Censarii at, 284.
——— Geof., 354.
Arblaster, Rich, 72.
——— ——— Thom., s. and h. of, 72.
——— ——— ——— Rowl., s. of, 72.
——— Margt., 72.
——— John le, 307, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352.
——— Geof. le, 346, 347.
Arden, Simon, 26, 27.
——— Thom., 26.
——— Rob., of Yoxall, 26.
——— John, 26.
——— Walt., 26.
——— George, 26.
Arderne, Rich. de, 311, 316, 327, 343, 344.
——— John de, Lord of Aldeford, 338, 339, 345, 353, 354, 355.
——— Walkeline de, 354.
Arley, 252, 262.
Armiger, Will., 342.
Armitage, 107.
Arsic, Will., 332.
Arundel, Rich., Earl of, 246.
Ashbourne, Esseburne, 319. 361.
——— Sir Rob., 317, 319.
Ashmole, 257.
Ashworth, Jervys, 3, 302.
Aspesha, John, 30.
Asplay, 6.
——— John, 6.
——— Rich., 6.
Aspley, 226, 227.
——— Laur., 6.
——— Will., 6, 116, 118.
Asshenhurst, John, 184, 185.
Asteley, 23.
——— John, 4, 5, 20, 22, 23.
——— ——— Dory, w. of, 4, 22.
——— Joyce, 21, 22.
——— Phil., 21, 22.
——— Thom., 23.
——— Will., 139.
——— Rich., 139.
——— ——— Kath., m. of, 139.
Aston Clynton, co. Bucks, 259.
——— co. Ches., 19.
——— John, 19, 20.
——— Bridget, 19.
——— Sir Edw., 28.
——— Leon, 168.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 168.
Astyll, John of Hatton, 179.
Atkins, John, 59.
Atkisse, Rob., 182.
——— ——— Margy., d. and h. of, 182.
Atkyns, Rog., 184, 204.
——— Thom., 184.
Audley, 25, 32, 83, 84, 154, 256, 258, 259.
Audley, Pedigree, 259.
——— Roll of arms (1375), 267.
——— Arms of Henry de (1220), 266.
——— ——— Harry de (1228–1233),
——— ——— James de (1259), 267.
——— ——— Eve (1319), 267.
——— ——— Hugh (1305–1330), 267.
——— Seal (temp. Edw. III.), 268.
——— James de, 245, 257.
——— James de, Lord of Heley, 246, 247, 251, 257, 258, 265.
——— James de, of Stretton-Audele, 246, 247, 253–258, 262.
——— ——— Sir James de, K.G., s. of, 247, 248, 249, 252, 255, 256–259, 262.
——— ——— ——— Seneschal, of Poitou, 247, 250.
——— ——— ——— Peter, brother of, 247, 248, 250, 255, 262.
——— Messire, Pierre, 247.
——— ——— Jacques, 247.
——— Thom., Lord, 254, 256, 262, 264.
——— ——— Eve, w. of, 254, 256, 262, 264.
——— John de, 258.
——— ——— James, s. of, 258.
——— James de (1320), 258.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 258.
——— James de (1322), of co. Leic., 258.
——— ——— James (1330), s. of, 258.
——— ——— ——— Will., s. of, 258.
——— Will. de (1362), 259.
——— Will. de, of Aston Clynton, 259.
——— (Aldidele), Liulf de (1130), 259
——— (Aldithele), Adam de (1155) 259, 260.
——— ——— ——— Emma, w. of 259, 260.
——— ——— ——— Adam, s. of (1194), 260.
——— ——— ——— ——— Constable of Cashel, 260.
——— ——— ——— Henry, s. of 260.
——— ——— ——— Will. (1210 1248), s. of, 260.
——— ——— ——— ——— Clem w. of, 260.
——— ——— ——— ——— John, Blore (1265), s. of, 260.
——— ——— ——— ——— ——— Petron., w. of, 260.
——— ——— ——— ——— ——— Will., of Blore (1284), s. of, 260.
——— (Aldithele), Adam de, Will., Blore, Const., w. of, 260.

Audley (Aldithele), Adam de, Hugh, of Blore, s. of, 260.
——— ——— ——— Lucas, s. of, 260.
——— ——— ——— Isab., d. of, 260.
——— Sir Henry (1175–1216), s of, Adam de, 260.
——— ——— Bertred, w. of, 261.
——— ——— James, s. of, 261.
——— ——— Emma, d. of, 261.
——— ——— Henry (1257), s. of, 261.
——— Sir James, of Heley (1220–1272), s. of Sir Henry, 246, 247, 251, 257, 258, 261.
——— ——— Ela, w. of, 251, 261.
——— ——— Joan, d. of, 262.
——— ——— James, s. of, 262.
——— ——— ——— Matil., w. of, 262.
——— ——— Hen., s. of, 262.
——— ——— ——— Lucia, w. of, 262.
——— ——— Sir Will. de (1282), s. of, 262.
——— ——— Nich., Baron Audley, of Heley, s. of, 247, 255, 262, 263.
——— ——— Sir Rog., s., of, 247.
——— Hugh de, the elder, Baron Audley of Stratton, s. of, above Sir James, 251, 252, 255, 256, 262.
——— ——— Lord Audley of Stratton (1321), 262.
——— ——— Isolda, w. of, 252, 262.
——— ——— Hugh, the younger, Earl of Gloucester (1289–1347), s. of, 252, 253, 256, 263.
——— ——— ——— Margt., w. of, 252, 263.
——— ——— ——— Margt., d. of, 263.
——— ——— ——— Alice, d. of, 263.
——— ——— Alice, d. of, 252.
——— ——— Inquisition, p.m., 252.
——— Sir James (1312–1334), s. of, Hugh, the elder, 246, 247, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257, 258, 262.
——— ——— Eve, w. of, 254, 255, 256, 262.
——— ——— ——— Seal of, 254.
——— ——— Sir Peter (1359), s. of, 247, 248, 250, 255, 262.
——— ——— Kath., Anne, Hawise, drs. of, 255.
——— Sir James de, K.G. (1322), s. of Sir James, 247–250, 255–259, 262.
——— Nicholas, Baron, of Heley, (1258–1299), s. of Sir James, 247, 255, 263.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 264.
Audley, Nicholas, Thom., Baron Audley (1288–1307), s. of Nicholas, 264, and *see* above.
——— ——— ——— Eve, w. of, 264, and *see* above.
——— ——— Ela, d. of, 264.
——— Nicholas, Baron (1289–1316), s. of above Nicholas, 264.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 264.
——— ——— Sir Thomas (d. 1385), s. of, 264.
——— James, Baron of Castle Heley, etc. (1312–1385), s. of above Nicholas, 265.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 265.
——— ——— Nich., Baron Audley, s. of, 265.
——— ——— ——— Eliz. w. of, 265.
——— ——— Sir Rog. (1335), s. of, 265.
——— ——— Joan, d. of, 265.
——— ——— Margt., d. of, 266.
——— ——— Margt., or Blanche, d. of, 266.
——— ——— Sir James (1342–1370), s. of, 266.
——— ——— Sir Thom., s. of, 266.
——— ——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 266.
——— ——— Oliver (1360), s. of, 266.
——— ——— Roland (1360), s. of, 266.
——— Rog. de, 259.
——— Adam de, 354.
——— Hen. de, 311, 312, 337, 342, 345, 346, 350, 353, 354, 357, 358, 362.
——— Hen., Lord, 24, 25.
——— Will. de., 312, 319, 353.
——— Jordan de, 339.
——— Hugh de, 340, 342.
——— ——— Alice, d. of, 340.
——— George, Lord, 24, 25.
Aunsell, John, 131.
Austenfield, 63, 64, 65, 97, 98.
Awodde, Rob., 161.
Ayer, Aier, John, 9, 10, 11, 14.
Ayneworth, Hen., of Cotton, 27.
Aynolvesdale, Adam de, 352.
——— Orm de, 352.
——— ——— Rich., s. of, 352.

B.

Babington, Ant., 116, 171, 172, 175.
——— Will., 171, 172.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 171, 172.
——— Humph., 172.
——— ——— Elinor, w. of, 172.

Babington, Humph., Thom., s. of, 172.
Bachacker, 57.
Backhouse, Chamberleyn, John, 191, 196, 198.
Badger, Rand., 54, 115.
——— ——— Rob., s. of, 54, 115.
——— Jam., 114, 115.
Bagaley, Alice, 101.
Bagford, 299.
Bagnall, Bagenald, Bagnold, Sir Ralph, 9, 10, 12, 72, 113, 114, 115, 116, 128, 129, 133, 134, 140, 141, 142, 301, 302, 303.
——— Sir Hen., 301, 303.
——— — ——— Elean., w. of, 303.
——— — Nich., 301, 303.
——— — ——— Ellen., w. of, 301.
——— Rog., 50, 205.
——— John, 57.
——— Will., 57.
——— James, 140.
Bagshawe, Will., 36.
——— Nich., 36.
——— George, 211, 212.
——— John, 213.
Baker, John, of Droitwich, 69.
——— Nich., 75, 110, 111, 228.
——— Agnes, 75.
——— Rich., 149, 150.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 150.
Balaon, Sir Walt., 252.
——— ——— Isolda, w. of, 252.
Baliden, 315.
Baldreton, 325, 326.
Balle, Lewes, 50.
——— John, 52.
Balsal, Simon de, 352.
Balterley, 259.
Banester, Edw., 129, 130.
——— Rob., 129, 130.
——— Adam, 346.
——— Agnes, 130.
Barbour, Edw., 37, 61, 89, 100, 151, 219, 220.
——— John, 52. 61, 62, 90, 94, 100, 101, 138, 143, 151.
——— Walt., of Flosbrook, 93, 143.
——— Rob., 138, 139, 220.
——— Dorothy, 143, 144.
——— Joan, 143.
Barcker, Rowl., 65, 135.
Barcley, Morice, 87.
Barkesford, Rob. de, 319.
Barkgh, John, 91.
Barlow, James, 71.
Barneley, Thom., 30, 126, 127, 128.
——— Rich., 30, 126, 127.
Barnes, Rich., 54.
Barnestoune, Rob., 92.
Baron, Rich., 95, 101.
——— John, 95, 101.
Barrett, Will., 106.
——— Hen., 106.
Barrett, Thom., 106.
Barston, 31.
Barton under Needwood, 40.
Bartram, John, 31.
——— ——— John, f. of, 31.
——— Anne, 31.
——— James, 31.
——— Edw., 31.
Basford, *see* Beresford.
Basingwerk, A., Abbot of, 336, 339.
——— monks of, 344.
Basseford, Anne, 32.
Basset, Ralph, 298, 354.
Bassett, Thom., 117, 118.
Bassyte, Eliz., 60.
Bate, Ant., 84.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 84.
Baxster, Joan, 44, 82.
——— John, 44, 81, 82.
Bayly, John, 34.
——— ——— John, s. of, 34.
——— Ant., 57.
——— Edw., 78, 79, 152.
——— Thom., 144, 152, 302.
Bayne, Christ., 74.
Beauchamp, John de, 262.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 262.
Beaumont, Rob., D.D., 46.
——— John, 171, 172.
——— ——— Joan, Dorothy, Elinor, drs. of, 172.
——— Hen., Lord, 265.
——— ——— ——— Alice, w. of 265.
——— ——— ——— Eliz., d. of, 265
——— ——— ——— Will. de, 341.
Bec, Sir Rob. de, 321, 328.
Bech, John, 50, 58, 107.
——— Ralph de, 312, 313, 314, 316 317, 318.
——— John de, 317, 318.
——— Rob. de, 317, 360.
Becket, Rog., 125, 126.
Beddall, John, 70.
Bedell, Arth., 211, 212, 213.
Bedford, Simon de, 330.
Befcote, 220.
Beltz, Mr. G. F., Lanc. Herald 246.
Beneson, John, 59.
Benett, Thom., of Swyndford Regi 34.
Bennett, John of Beresford, 92.
Bennybrooke, 29.
Benthales, Sir Rob., 255, 256, 26 264.
——— ——— Eve, w. of, 255, 25 262, 264.
Bentley, 34.
——— Hall, 68, 69.
——— Nich., 43.
Bercheston, Simon de, 333.
Berkeley, Barcley, Morice, 87, 88.

Berkeley, Barcley, Maurice, Thom., s. of, 87.
——— ——— ——— Will., s. of, 87.
Berdemore, John, 39, 107.
——— Ralph of Blore, 107.
——— James, 107.
Bere-Sardon, 261.
Beresford, 92.
——— Samp., 62, 63, 64, 97, 98, 108, 110.
——— ——— Rob., f. of, 98.
——— ——— John, f. of, 108, 109, 110.
——— ——— ——— John, f. of, 108,
——— Rob. de, 360.
——— Anne, 32.
——— Sir Will., 258.
——— Will., 65, 98.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 65, 98.
——— Edw., 55, 144, 146.
——— Aden, 91.
——— ——— George, s. of, 91.
——— ——— ——— Aden, s. of, 91.
——— Lawr., 91.
——— Humph. of Newton Grange, 91, 92.
——— ——— Matt., s. of, 91, 92.
——— Brigitt of Tutthorpe, 91.
——— ——— Edw., s of, 91, 92.
——— Sir Lawr., 92.
——— Thom., 92.
——— George, 92.
Bernardscroft, 314.
Berwick, Duke of, 256.
Bery, Rich., 60, 61.
——— John, 60.
Besford, co. Salop, 96.
Bethum, Thom. de, 346.
Betley, 259.
——— Thane of, 259.
Betonson, Will., 147, 148, 149.
——— ——— Will., s. of, 147, 148, 149.
——— Mich., 147, 148, 149.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 147, 149.
Beyh, John, 136.
Bickford, Will., 18.
——— Thom., 18, 19.
Bignall End, 32.
Bilston, 175, 188.
Bircheley, 318.
——— John de, 316.
Birchold, 301, 302.
Birchall, 312, 357.
——— Grange, 296.
Bird, John, 105, 106.
——— Rob., 105.
Birkes, Will., 154, 155.
——— Thom., 155.
Birmingham, John, 105.
Birun, Rich., 327–346.
Bischopes, Offeley, 6.
Bishop's Hull, 72.
Bispham, Biscopham, 299, 350.
——— Little, co. Lancs., 306, 308, 309, 349, 351, 364.
——— Rich. de, 308, 349.
——— Will. de, 308, 347, 349.
Bireley, Birile, Bifle, Byley, 299, 327, 336, 337, 342, 343, 345.
——— Warine de, 327, 335, 337, 342, 343.
——— ——— Emma, d. of, 343.
Blackden, Will., 10.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 10.
Blackfordsby, 78.
Blackman, John of Burton, 131.
Blakenhale, Hen. de, 353.
Blithfield, Blyffeld, 158.
——— Hampton in, *see* Hampton.
Blore, Bloure, 61, 107, 298.
——— John of Hartwall, 31, 48, 49.
——— Will. de, of Blore and Grendon, 260.
Blowre, Rich., 89.
——— John of Hollyns, 153, 182, 183, 184.
Blundel, Rich., 352.
Blundeville, Ralph de, Earl of Chester, 293.
Blurton, 140.
Blount, Sir James, 27.
Blunt, Sir George, 59.
——— James, of Burton, 103.
——— ——— Susan, w. of, 103.
Bloxwiche, Great, 34.
Blocksuche, 35.
Blymhill, Blymehill, 93.
Blythe, Geof., 58, 122, 123, 224, 225.
——— John, 58, 120, 122, 123, 224, 225.
——— Hen., 120.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 120.
——— Maud, 121.
——— Alice, 121.
Boden, Edm., 131, 132.
——— Edw., 132.
Boghay, Rich. de, of Whitmore, 253, 256.
Bolde, 158.
Bolte, Thom., clerk, 55, 59, 116, 118.
——— Hugh, 169.
Bolton, John, 63, 83.
——— Geof., 63.
Bonehill, 231.
Bordel, Boidel, Sir Will., 321, 322, 323, 325, 326, 327, 333.
——— ——— ——— Will., s. of, 325, 326.
——— Ralph de, 333.
——— Osbert de, 333.
——— Hugh de, 334.
Bordesford (? Beresford), Rob. de, 360.
Born, John, 17.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 17.

Boroughbridge battle, 252.
Bosco, Ralph de, 321.
Bosyle, John, 43.
Bosson, Rich., 42.
Bostvale, Will. de, 329.
Bothe, Hugh, 42.
——— Hen., 42.
——— Matt., 239, 240.
——— ——— Edm., s. of, 240, 241.
Botiler, Rog. le, 251.
——— Rich. le, 307, 365.
——— Will. le, 308, 351, 365.
Bott, Will., 132, 133.
Bourcher, Ralph, of Bennybrook, 29, 30, 85-86.
——— James, 85.
Boughey, Phil., 53, 54.
——— Geo., 53, 83.
——— Ellen, 83.
——— ——— Thom., s. of, 83.
——— ——— Phil., s. of, 83.
——— ——— John, s. of, 83, 121, and *see* Boghay.
Bound, Thom., 73.
Bourne Hall, co. Lancs., 305.
Bovarii, services of, 286.
Bowde, Hugh, 105.
Bowes, John, 88.
Bowyer, Will., 11.
Boyer, And., of Stonylow, 32, 88.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 32, 88.
Bradbery, Raff, 44, 45, 80, 81, 104, 151.
——— ——— Maud, w. of, 44, 45, 81, 82, 104, 151.
Bradeford, 338, 339.
Bradeley, 131, 338.
Bradeshay, Rich., de, 316.
Bradnop, 184, 301, 302, 357.
Bradwell, 256.
Brailsford, Sir Hen., 260.
Branstone, 273.
——— Orm, tenant at, 279.
——— Herbt. ——— ——— 279.
——— Edric, farmer at, 281.
——— Censarii at, 284.
Bray, Ralph de, 316, 327, 344, 346.
——— Rob., 328.
Bredekirk, Adam de, 353.
Brenner, Rob., 156, 157.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 156, 157.
Breose, Will. de, 310.
Brerehurst, 236.
Brereton, 108, 128.
——— Bruerton, Sir Will., 73, 128.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 73, 128.
——— Rog., 77.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 77.
——— Ralph of Froghall, 96.
——— ——— Sir Ralph, grandf. of, 96.
——— Sir Rondle, the younger, 96.
——— ——— ———Isab., w. of, 96.
Brereton, John of Westwood, 128, 129.
——— ——— And., s. of, 128.
Breewode, 17, 18.
Brescy, Rich., de, 318.
Brett, Rob., 89.
Bretun, Will., 331.
Breydale, Ralph, 331.
Bridgenorth, 23.
Brimsfield, Brumfeld, 264.
——— Sir Griffin de, 322.
Brinton, 96.
Briose in Brittany, 250.
Bristol, Pet. of, 328.
Britton, John of Tamworth, 77, 79, 80.
——— Nich., 78.
Brittany, Constance, Countess of, 293.
Brockton, 90, 221, 222.
Bromehall, Joan, 68, 69.
Bromfeld, Madoc, Lord of, 321, 322, 333.
——— ——— Angaretta, m. of, 333.
——— Griffin de, 333.
——— Will., of Walsall, 68, 69.
Bromley Hurst, 211.
Bromley Abbots, 274, 275, 281, 283, 286.
——— tenants of, 281.
——— Edric, tenant of, 281.
——— farmers of, 281.
Brooke, Hen., 17.
——— Eliz., 17.
Brokes, Will., 72.
Broughall, 208.
Broughton, 130, 142.
——— John, 95, 96, 131.
——— Rich., 96.
——— ——— Rich., s. of, 96.
——— ——— ——— Thom., s. of, 96, 130, 131, 142, 143.
——— George, 108, 109.
——— ——— Thom., f. of, 108.
——— ——— ——— Cicely, w. of 108.
Broune, manor of, 24.
Browne, John, 63, 97, 98, 111, 119 120, 126.
——— Nich., 101.
——— ——— Elean., w. of, 101.
——— Alice, 120.
——— Hen., 120.
Browne, Valentine, 301, 302.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 302.
Brun, Rob. le, of Stapleford, 335.
——— Rich., 344.
Brundeley, Rog., 91.
——— ——— John, s. of, 91.
Brystowe, Thom., 63.
Buchan, Alice, Countess of, 265.
Buckland, Rog., 233.
Buckley, Will., 194.
Bucknall, 62.
——— John, 62, 136.

Buckstone, Rich., 43.
——— John, 44.
Budworth, Rog., 75, 76.
——— ——— Thom., grandf. of, 76.
Bukerel, Steph., 328.
Bullock, John, 169, 170.
Bunz, Bonz, Will., 321, 322, 327, 335.
——— Rich., 321, 322.
Burghersh, Sir Barth. de, 246, 247.
Burslem, 259.
Burne, Geof., 50.
——— John, 137.
Burton, 11, 102, 103, 131, 321, 322.
——— James, 28.
——— Abbey Surveys, 271.
——— Abbots of, *see* Abbot.
——— Stretton in, *see* Stretton.
Busford *see* Beresford.
Bushburne, 159.
Bussle, John, 50.
——— Will., 344.
Butler, Rob., 37, 38.
——— Will. of Longdon, 135.
——— ——— John, s. and h. of, 135.
——— Ralph, 40, 41.
——— ——— Eliz., m. of, 40.
——— Nich., 42.
——— ——— Margy, w. of, 42.
Butter, Mary, 54.
——— Rand., 83.
Butterall, 7.
Butterton, Rich,, the elder, 38.
——— ——— the younger, 39.
——— Rich. of Acton, 38.
——— John, ——— 39.
——— Thom., 39.
Byckeley, Thom., 33, 34.
Byram, Hen., 98.
——— ——— Rob., s. of, 98, 99, 137.
——— Thom., 99.
Byrche, Will., 110, 111.
——— Humph., 124, 125.
——— John, 124, 125.
——— Thom., 124.
Byrcholt, 300.
Byri, Adam de, 346.
Byron, John, 102.
Bysmore, Matt., 100, 119.

Byley see Bireley

C.

Calais, 265.
Cauldwell, 286.
Caldwall, Rand., 167.
Calecot, Eudon de, 345.
Calyngewood, 16.
Cambray, Alured de, 330, 331.
——— John de, 330.
——— Reg. de, 331.
Camerario, Bert, 343.
Cammoys, Wales, 264.
Campan, Rob. de, 354.
Camvill, Idonea de, 251.
Cannock, Canke, 48, 112, 153, 182, 203, 233, 234.
Canoton, John, 50.
Cantilupe, Will. de, 310, 316, 346, 354.
Carmenton, Rob. de, 295, 296.
Carleton in Amounderness, 309.
——— Will. de, 306, 308, 309, 324, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353.
——— Walt. de, 306, 350, 352, 365.
——— Thom. de, 308, 347, 348, 350, 353.
Cartar, Aleyne, 157.
Cartwright, Hen., 18.
Cashel, Constable of, 260.
Castell, parish, 11, 12.
Castello, Hamon de, 328.
——— Hen. de, 340.
Caton, 352.
Caverswall, Gamel de, 315.
——— Rob., Rector of, 360.
Cawardyn, Thom., 84, 85.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 84.
——— Rob., 85.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 85.
——— Geof., 211, 212, 213.
Cawdwall, Will., 31.
Cawton, 238.
Censarii, rent paying tenants, 280, 283.
——— services of, 285.
——— at Branstone and Leigh, 284.
——— at Stretton and Wetmore, 284.
——— at Appleby and Findon, 284.
Cernay-en-Dormois, 249.
Chamberlain, Bertram the, 330. (twice) 342, 337, 343, 345.
Chamberleyn, Backhouse, John, 191, 196, 198.
Chambers, Thom., 157.
——— Will., 31.
Champagne, 250.
Chandos, Sir John, 246–250.
Chantler, John, 154, 155, 156.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 154, 155, 156.
Chaplen, John, 103.
Charleton, 142.
——— John, 216.
——— Will., 217, 218.
Chastiel, Sacra, 249.
Chatterton, John, 8.
Checkley, 59.
——— Rob., Rector of (1240), 361.
Cheddleton, Chetulton, Chettelton, 43, 44, 45, 80–83, 104, 151, 298, 299, 318, 357.
——— Thom., 163.
——— Will. de, 312, 315, 317, 318, 319, 321, 327, 358, 360, 362.
——— Hugh de, 312, 353.
——— Rich. de, 312.
——— Rob. de, 312, 317.

Bertram going 1217-8

Chelford, 334.
Chell, 114.
Cherleton—Chaunville, 251.
Chesshire, Rob., 63, 64, 97.
——— Rich., 63, 64, 97.
——— Hen., 98.
Chester, 154, 235, 299.
——— Poulton in, 293, 294.
——— Ralph, Earl of, 259, 293–296, 310, 315, 316, 327–331, 336, 339, 342–346, 350, 353–355, 363.
——— ——— Const., w. of, 293.
——— ——— Clem., w. of, 293.
——— Hugh, Earl of, 294, 329, 330, 331.
——— John, Earl of, 353, 354.
——— Peter, clerk to Earl of, 315, 327, 328, 331, 332–339, 342–345, 354, 355.
——— Chamberlain of, Earl of, 334, 335.
——— Hered. Butler or Pincerna to Earls of, 293.
——— Sheriff of, 326–334, 337–339, 345.
——— Seneschall of, 311, 315, 326, 329, 332, 337, 343, 354, 355.
——— Justice of, 311, 316, 321–338, 341–347, 353–355, 363.
——— Constable of, 308, 316, 323, 324, 330, 331, 346, 350, 354, 364.
——— ——— Rich., br. of, 330.
——— Ralph, the Consul, 294, 329.
——— Bertram, the Chamberlain of, 337, 339.
——— Chancellor of, 331, 333.
——— Rich., Bish. of, 331.
——— Rob., Archd. of, 331.
——— Thom., Archd. of, 327.
——— Will., Abbot of, 315, 328, 343, 344, 345.
——— Albin ——— 331.
——— Walt. ——— 354.
——— H. ——— 328, 336, 337, 353.
——— Hospital of St. John of, 326, 333, 343.
——— ——— Prior of, 343.
Chesterfield, Payne of, 331.
Chesterton, 48, 49, 50, 153, 182, 184, 203, 256, 309.
Chilcot, 78.
Chirnet Bridge, 359.
Chirton, 299, 325, 335.
——— Lower de, 325, 335.
——— ——— Leuca, d. of, 325.
——— Loarch de, 332, 339.
——— Will. de, 332, 339.
——— Ralph de, 332.
——— Houagon, 325.
Cholene, Ralph de, 328.
Cholmeley, Edw., 8.
Cholmondley, Edw., 7.
Chorleton, 198, 199.
Chorley, 36, 159, 185.
Christelton, David, parson of, 326.
Church Eyton (Eaton), 23, 169.
Chylderhey, 36.
Chyllington, 166.
——— Giffard of, 264.
Chypnall, 156.
Chyrley, Hen. de, 331.
Citharedus (the Harper), John, 342.
Clare, Rich. de, Earl of Glouc. and Hereford, 341.
——— Gilbt. de. ——— 263.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 263.
——— ——— Margt., d. of, 263.
Clarke, Clerke, Franc., 162, 163, 164, 207.
——— Barnabe, f. of, 162, 163.
——— Rowland, 162, 163.
——— Edw., 163, 189.
——— Hen., 207.
Clavering, John, 2nd Baron, 262, 264.
——— ——— Eve, d. of, 254, 255, 256, 262, 264.
Clayton, Will., 88, 180, 181, 186, 187, 188, 193, 194, 198, 200.
——— Eliz., w. of, 88, 129, 187, 188, 199.
——— Peter, 186, 188.
——— Maud, 187.
——— Margt., 193.
Cleaton, Eliz., 32.
Cleyford, Walt. de, 310.
——— Thom. de, 340.
Cleytford, Thom. de, 344.
Cliffe, Hen., 156.
——— John of Bradnop, 184.
Clifford, Matil. de, 264.
Clifton Campville, 78.
——— 306.
——— Will. de, 306, 347, 350, 351, 353.
Clinton, Geof. de, 280.
——— Will. de, 324, 346.
Clowes, John, 156, 192.
——— James, 192.
——— Rich. 192, 193.
——— Will., 192, 193.
Clownam, John, of Hanford, 195, 196.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 195.
——— ——— Thom., s. of, 195.
Cobham, Sir Reg., 248.
Cockayne, Mary, 160, 166.
——— Will., 169, 170.
Cockes, Thom., 160, 170.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 160, 170.
Coffynswell, co. Derby, 162.
Cokain, Hen., 159, 166.
——— Franc., Esq., 159.
Coke, Thom., 6.
——— Rob., 161.
——— Will., 161.
Cokersond, Hereward, Abbot of, 346.

Cooke, Alex., 179.
——— Cassan, 208, 209, 210.
——— Rich., 161, 162.
——— Luke, 161, 162.
Cook, John, 75.
Colbayn, Rich., s. of, 344.
Colchugh, Ant., 140.
Cold Norton, 254.
Collig, Will. s. of, 331.
Collins, Collens, Will., 11, 159, 166, 185, 186.
——— ——— ——— Rich., s. and h. of, 159, 166, 185.
——— ——— John, 17, 18, 19, 159, 166, 185, 186.
——— ——— Rog., 159, 185.
——— ——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 185.
Colman, John, of Cannock, 48, 49, 50, 153, 154, 182, 203, 204, 205.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 49, 50, 182, 203, 204, 205.
——— Will., 125, 233, 234.
——— ——— Franc., d. of, 233.
——— ——— John, s. of, 234.
Columbers, Elean. de, 264.
Colwith, Colwhiche, George, 211, 212.
Colyer, James, 39.
Comber, Will., 215.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 215.
——— Thom., 216.
——— Joyce, 216.
Combermere Abbey, 356.
——— Will., first Abbot of, 294, 317, 329.
——— Rob., Abbot of, 345, 354, 357.
——— S. ——— ——— 318.
Combreford, Cumberford, 171, 191, 206, 238.
——— Thom., 117, 118, 171, 172, 174, 175, 191, 206, 237, 238.
——— Humph., 171, 172, 190, 206.
——— ——— Dorothy, w. of, 171, 172.
——— Hen., 190.
Comelache, James, 176.
Compostella, 253.
Compton, 126.
Coope, Cope, Rob., of Wigginton, 238, 239.
Copenhall, Copnoll, 6, 7, 8.
——— John, 189, 190.
Corbyn, Thom., of Chyllington, 166.
Corcke, Cork, John, 160, 180, 181, 186, 187, 198, 199, 200.
——— ——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 160, 180, 188, 199.
——— ——— ——— s. of, 160.
Cornwall, Rich., Earl of, the King's brother, 341.
Corrodies, Monastic, 288.
Cotene, Hugh de, 327.
——— ——— Gilbt., s. of, 327.
Cotter (Cotsetus), Services of, 286.
Cotton, 27, 193.
——— Humph., 158.
——— Will., 175, 188.
——— George, 200, 202.
——— ——— Petron., w. of, 200.
——— Joan, 222.
Coudray, Rich. de, 312, 313, 314, 318, 353, 360.
——— Bened. de, 314, 319, 320, 343, 341, 342, 344, 346, 360.
——— ——— Rob., br. of, 318.
——— Walt. de, 315, 316, 317.
——— Will. de, 316.
——— Rob. de, 308, 318, 345, 350, 355.
Courtenay, Sir Hugh, 266.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 266.
Cousenton, Cossington, Etienne de, 248.
Coventry, 226.
——— Bish. of, 18, 74.
Cowall, John, 50.
Cowley, 177, 178, 220.
Cowper, Thom., 40, 41.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 40, 41.
——— Humph., 91, 92.
——— Will., 211, 212.
Coxe, Thom., 156, 157.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 156.
——— John, 177.
Craddock, Geo., 47.
——— John, 93.
——— Matt., 197.
Craddoc of Kynarbon, 323.
——— Eynon, s. of, 323.
Craket, Alan, 344.
Cravail, Travail, Will., 327, 336, 337.
——— ——— Hugh, 327, 336, 337.
——— ——— Hen., s. of, 327, 337.
Crecy, 265.
Crediton, co. Devon, 264.
Creise, 245, 257.
——— Hen. de, 345.
Cressy, Rog. de, 310.
Creswell, Thom., 168.
——— ——— Alice, d. of, 168.
——— ——— Eliz., d. of, 168.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 168.
——— John, 194.
——— Will., 194.
Cricheley, 178.
——— Will., 206.
Cridy, co. Devon, 266.
Crispe, Rob., 231, 232.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 231, 232.
Cristerton, 325.
Croft, Hen., 31.
——— John, 208.
Crook, 308, 348.
Croke, Le, in Russall, 348, 349, 350, 351.
Crowder, John, 302.

Croxden, Croxdone, Croxton, Crokesden, 343, 357, 358.
——— John, Abbot of (1240), 318, 319, 362.
——— Walt., Abbot of, 355, 357.
——— Rob. de, 319.
——— Warine de, 340, 344, 346.
——— ——— Rich., br. of, 344, 346.
Crumbwell, Ralph de, 332.
——— ——— Symon, br. of, 332.
Crymes, Edw., 164.
——— Mary, 164.
——— John, 164, 165.
Culcheth, Gilbt. de, 308, 350.
Cumbrai, And. de, 281.
Cumberford, 171, 191, 206, 238.
——— *see* also Combreford.
Curburgh, Somerville, 105.
Curgelay, Will., 47.
Curtone, George, 194.

D.

Daye, *see* Dey.
Dakyn, Thom., of Maresin Ridware, 229.
Dale, Geof., 235, 236, 237.
——— Rog., 235, 236.
——— Joan, 235, 236.
——— Thom., 236.
Dalison, Edw., 200, 201, 202.
Damport, Will., 299.
——— John, 303.
——— Eliz., 303.
Damwistel, late w. of John, 332.
Danett, Sir John, kt., 226.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 226, 227.
Dapifer ~~(Pincerna)~~, Rob., 330.
Darlaston, 277, 278.
Darlaston, John, 237.
——— Alina de, 259.
Darley, And., Abbot of, 362.
Darlington, John, 215.
——— ——— John, s. and h. of, 216.
Dauntrey, T. S., Esq., 303.
Davenport, Ralph, of Leek, 298.
——— John, M.P., 303.
——— Rich. de, 314, 334.
——— ——— Amice, d. of, 314.
——— ——— ——— Thom., s. of, 315; and *see* Damport.
Dayvil, Deyville, Walt. de, 316, 336, 337, 339, 342, 343, 350.
——— Rob. de, 355, and *see* Eivil.
Dedimus protestatum, Writ of, 176.
Dee, Fishery in the, 332.
Delves of Doddington, 245, 257.
——— ——— Whitmore, 257.
——— Rich. de, 256, 258.
Denton, John, 55, 56.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 55, 56.
Derby, payment of Salmon at, 287.
——— Will., Earl of, 316, 346.
——— Rog. de, 346.
Derewe, Phil. de, 335.
Dern, Humph., 38.
Despenser, Hugh le, 311, 312, 315, 318, 329, 342, 343, 345, 346, 354.
——— ——— Thom., br. of, 343, 344, 355.
——— ——— Hen., br. of, 343.
——— ——— Rob., br. of, 343, 355.
——— ——— Geof., br. of, 343.
Devon, co., 162.
Dey, Thom., of Rocheley, 226, 227.
——— John, 226.
——— Humph., 226.
Dicconson, Edw., 26.
——— Rich., 216.
Dieulacres, Delacres, Dieuleucres, 10, 73, 128, 141, 293, 298, 300, 303.
——— Abbey, 293.
——— Abbots of, 304.
——— Ralph, Abbot of, 295.
——— John, Abbot of, 298.
——— Will., Abbot of, 328, 350.
——— Steph., Abbot of (1244), 360.
——— Bailiff of, 299.
——— Charters, Inspeximus of the, 304.
Dilhorn, Dilron, Dulverne, 71.
——— Sir Ralph de, 321.
Diseworth, co. Leic., 179.
Dodd, Thom., 37, 38, 152, 219.
Doddington, 245, 257.
Dodleston, 299, 322, 323, 325, 333.
——— Will., Lord of, 326.
——— David de, 327, 329. 325.
Dodsleigh, Edda, tenant at, 283.
Dolman, Thom., 119.
——— Steph., 119.
Domesday Book and Beyond, 280.
Dore, Rich., 218.
Dorlaston, John, of Wiggington, 206.
Dorset, Thom., 126.
Dorynton, Franc., 11, 221, 228.
——— Rich., 12.
——— Matt., 12, 13, 14.
——— Rob., 220, 228, 229.
Doxey, 191.
Drake, Thom., of Whittington, 231, 232.
——— ——— Thom., s. and h. of, 231.
——— ——— Thom., gt.-grand-f. of, 231, 232.
——— John, 232.
Dranefeld, Hugh de, 331.
Draper, Hen., 232, 235.
Draycote, George, 140, 213, 221, 223.
——— Sir Phil., 213, 214.
——— Sir Rich. de, 314, 318, 320, 321, 328, 361, 362.
Drointon, Dreyinton, 73.
Droitwich, Drawghtwyche, 69, 70.

Dudefin, Rich.. 344.
Dudley, Lord, 59, 161, 174.
——— Arth., clerk, 122, 123, 223.
Dun, Rich., 340, 344, 346.
Dunes, Rob. de, 340, 341.
Dunley, 260.
Dunsley, 216.
Dunstal, 231.
Dutton, Thom., 233.
——— ——— Franc., w. of, 233.
——— of Dutton, 245, 257.
——— — Maer, 257.
——— Rob. de, 258.
——— Geof. de, 311, 346.

E.

Eccleshall, 114, 167, 186, 221, 222.
Eccleston, Great, co. Lanc., 299, 306.
——— Rich. de, 306, 324.
——— ——— Adam, s. of, 306, 324.
——— Ughtred de, 306, 324.
——— ——— Will., s. of, 306, 324.
Ecton, Rich., 56.
Edge, Will., 42, 43.
——— Rich., 42.
Edric the Monk, fermor of Winshill and Branstone, 281.
——— the Forester, tenant at Abbot's Bromley, 281.
Edward I., 263.
——— Joan of Acre, d. of, 263.
Edwards, Rich., 129, 130.
Edwin, 278.
——— Will., s. of, 352.
Edye, Will., 42.
Eggerton, Dame Elinor, 96.
——— Sir Rich., of Ridley, 97.
——— ——— Marie, w. of, 97.
——— Sir Phil., kt., 219.
——— Will., of Cheddleton, 298, 302.
Eivill, John de, 262.
——— ——— Matil., w. of, 262.
Ellerton Grange, 94.
Ely, Survey of (1277), 280.
Endon, 42, 262.
Enestenes, Rob. de, 327, 328.
Engelbi, 334.
Engleholm, Rich. de, 340.
English Law, Hist. of, 280.
Enson, 63, 97.
Enston, 62, 144.
Entertainment of Abbots, 278.
Escort or Riding Service, 277.
Espagnols-sur-Mer, 248.
Esthul, 334.
——— Geof. de, 334.
Esynyton, 34.
Eton, 337.
Eu, Sir Hen. de, Constable of Chester, 323.
Evans, Morryes ap, 70.
Evans, Morryes ap, Jane, w. of, 70.
Eyer, Eier, Rowl., 211, 212.
Eyneswourth, Hen., 28.
Eynoun, s. of Owen, 324.
Eyre, John, 14.
Eyton, Walt., 20, 52.

F.

Faleys, Rob. de, 339.
Falingbroke, Rich., 340.
Feckenam, John, 211, 212, 213.
Fenblildon, Rich. de, 349.
Ferne, John, 92.
Ferrars, Sir Ralph, Capt. of Calais, 248, 249, 250.
——— Rob. de, 274.
——— Will. de, Earl of Derby, 316, 346.
Fetherston, 169.
Feudal England, Round's, 276.
Feugeres, Ralph de, 293.
——— ——— Clemence, d. of, 293.
——— Henry de, 330.
Field, Felde, 299, 301, 302, 319, 320, 321, 358.
——— John, 110.
——— Andrew, fermor of, 274, 278, 279.
——— ——— tenant at (1116), 281, 282.
——— Hen. de, 320.
——— Adam de, 321.
——— ——— Matil., w. of, 321.
Findon, Censarii at, 284.
Fishpenny of Domesday, 286.
Fitton, Phitun, Sir Edw., 141.
——— Rich., 327, 334, 344, 345, 354.
——— Hugh, 354.
Fitz Herbert, Rob., of Tissington, 91 92.
——— Osbert, Simon, 334.
——— Pagan, Will., 325.
——— Philip, Sir John, 320, 321.
——— Ralph, Will., 331.
——— Nicholas, Ralph, 346.
——— Swayne, Walt., 352.
——— ——— ——— Will., s. of, 352.
——— Thorold, Rob., 339, 345.
——— ——— ——— Will., s. of, 339.
——— ——— ——— ——— Amice, w. of, 339.
——— Urvoi, or Urnoi, Ralph, 272, 279, 280.
——— Warren, Fulk., 247, 266, 346.
——— ——— ——— Blanch, w. of, 266.
——— ——— Sir Fulk (1392), 266.
——— ——— ——— Fulk, s. of, 266.
——— ——— Ralph, 331.

Fitz William, Ralph, 279.
Fletcher, Nich., 26.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 26.
——— Thom., 211, 212, 213.
——— George, 211, 212.
Flosbroke, 52, 61, 93, 94, 138, 143.
Flower, Will., Norroy King of Arms, 257.
Fole, Fowale, Rich. de, 320.
——— Geof. de, 320.
——— John de, 320.
——— ——— Henry, br. of, 320.
Fontenay-le-Comte, in Poitou, 250.
Forbridge, 11.
Forde, 91.
——— Hugh, 190.
——— Hen. de la, 314, 321, 360.
——— ——— Hen., s. of, 319, 360.
——— ——— Rich., s. of, 318.
Foregate in Stafford, 327.
Forest, High, 301.
Forster, George, of Iveleth, 21, 22.
——— Thom., 22.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 22.
——— Rob. of Tong, 206, 207.
——— ——— Mich., s. of, 207.
——— Middle, 301.
Forton, 147, 148, 149.
Foster, Rich., 21, 22.
——— Eliz., 21, 22.
Fowcke, Will., 69.
Fowlehurst, of Crewe, 245, 247.
Fowler, Brian, 12, 240.
Foxall, John, 175, 176, 188, 189.
Foxe, Rich., 12.
——— Humph., 59.
——— Will., 160.
Foxley, George, 146.
Frances, Rich., 35, 36.
Franchise of Infangthef, 297.
Freckleton, co. Lancs., 306, 349.
——— Rich. de, 353.
French, Thom., 71.
Frencheman, John, 12.
Frithe, Le, 299, 301, 302, 304.
Frodeswall, 321.
——— John de, 321.
Frodsham, 240.
Fromund, 288.
Fryth, 64, 176, 300.
Furnivall, the Misses, 303.
Fynchpath, Fynspath, 99, 207.
Fynney Lane, 112, 113.
——— Will., 112, 169, 170.
——— ——— Will., s. of, 112, 113.
Fynney, Bentley, co. Derby, 91.
Fysekewick, Will., 102, 103.

G.

Gamberell, Will., the Sheriff, 330.
Gamel, 287, 288.
Gamel, his tenure, 287.
Gann, Castle of, 334.
Garbell, Rich., 161.
Gardner, Will., 25.
Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall, 252, 263.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 252, 263.
Gawsworth, Gousworthe, Thom. de, 341.
——— ——— Rich., br. of, 341.
Gaywood, Rob., 6.
Gekel, Gilbt., 342.
Gent, Thom., 302.
Geoffrey, 281.
German Pilgrim, Franc., the, 354.
Gernet, Adam, of Caton, 352.
Gerrard, Will., 25.
Gervase the Merchant, 328.
Gervys, Rob., 221, 222.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 221.
——— James, 222.
Gibson, John, 84.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 84.
——— ——— John, s. of, 84.
Giffard, Gifford, Sir Thom., 18–19.
——— ——— John, s. of, 18.
——— Sir Pet., 254, 264.
——— ——— Ela., w. of, 264.
——— John, Baron Brimsfield, 264.
——— ——— Matil., w. of, 264.
——— ——— Kath., d. of, 264.
——— Sir John of Chillington, 264.
Gilbert, tenant at Stretton-in-Burton, 274.
——— s. of Pichot, 330.
Glascote, 166.
Glashop, Will., Vicar of, 341.
Gloucester, Rich., Earl of, 341.
Gnorsall, 21.
Gnostall, Knowsall, 151, 220.
Goddrep, Rich., 339. Goldsting Lulph.
Goldsmith's services, 287.
Goldsmith, Everard, the, 328.
Goodcole, Rog. of Hopways, 238, 239.
Goodhind, Humph., 176, 177.
Goodwin, Rich., 91, 92.
Godefelowe, John, Abbot of Dieulacres, 298.
Gorstillana, 330.
Goughe, Will., 17, 18, 19.
Grarenhanger, Grevenhanger, Gryvhonger, 193, 198.
Gratwich, Gretewico, Horm de, 320.
Gravenor, Will., 88.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 88.
Green, Will., 31.
——— Chris., 74.
——— George, 115.
——— ——— Susan, w. of, 115.
Greenway Hall, 95.
Greifox, Rich. of Rushton, 314.

Grendon, 260.
——— Sir Rob. de, 327.
——— Sirlo de, 331.
Gretton, 315.
——— in Endon, 252.
Grey, Sir John de, Justice of Chester, 323, 341.
——— Rich. de, 341.
Greysley, 50.
——— Sir Geo., 50, 51, 52.
——— Sir Will., 50, 51, 198, 241.
Griffin, Samel, Fitz, thane of Netley, 259.
——— Ap Madoc, Prince of Powis Vadoc, 261.
——— ——— Emma, w. of, 261.
Griffith, Walt., 33.
——— Sir George, 33, 34.
Grim, Ralph, 333.
Grindon, 43.
——— Thom., 112, 113.
Grove, Rob., 71.
Grune, Thom., 112.
Grymley, Phil., 191.
Gubald, Jordan, son of, 331.
Guildford, 202.
Gusedale, Rob., 116.
Guyenne, Expedition of 1325, 253.
Gybons, Rich., 21, 22.
Gynsore, Thom., 191.

H.

Hackensall, 307.
——— John de, 307.
Hacunso, John de, 351.
Haddeson (Hodshon), Ralph, 167.
——— ——— Alice, w., of, 167.
Hadford, 299.
Hadlowe, co. Kent, 17.
Halghton, Thom. de, 252.
Hamarsley, Rich., 191, 192.
Hambleton, 307.
Hammersley (Hawmersley), Thom., 151.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 151, *see* Homersley.
Hampstall Ridware, 26.
Hampton in Blithfield, 272, 279, 282.
Hanbury, 26, 27.
——— Franc., 36.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 36.
Handesacre, 55, 229.
Handsworth, Hannesworth, 56, 120, 218.
Hanford, 195.
Hangene, Steph. de, 345.
Hanley, 17, 137.
——— Thom., of Ellerton Grange, 94.
Hannelega, Will. de, 325.
Hanulvesdale, Adam de, 352.
Harbourne, 110.
Harecourt, Rob., 12.
——— Simon, 52.
——— John, 208, 209.
——— Walt., 209, 210.
Harmon, John, 158, 159.
Harper, Rog., 17, 18.
——— Edw., 231.
——— Hugh, 229, 230, 231.
——— ——— Amice, w. of, 229.
——— ——— Rob., s. of, 229, 230.
——— ——— ——— Margt., w. of, 229, 230.
Harryson, Rich., 159, 166, 185, 186.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 159, 166, 185, 186.
——— John, 179.
——— James, 179, 180.
Hartwall, 31.
Hartwell, John, of Wolverhampton, 168.
Haselevelle, John de, 326.
Hatherdon, 124.
Hatton, 179.
Haughton, Houghton, 29, 30, 85.
Haunde, 75.
Hawkes Kenel, 178.
Hawkstone, of Wrinehill, 245, 257.
Hawksyard, 44, 81.
Hawurdin, 326.
——— Rog., Seneschall of, 336.
Haye, Heyes, Heies, Thom., 31.
Hays, John, 68.
——— Rog., 17, 18.
Hayteley, John, 99.
Haywood, Rich., 88.
——— Anne, 194.
Heaton, Heton, Heyton, 299, 300, 301, 316, 318.
——— Rog. de, 305, 307, 346, 351, 352.
——— Hen. de, 312, 313, 317.
——— Thom. de, 313, 314, 317, 340.
——— Ralph de, 313, 315, 316, 317.
Heaton, Liulph de, 318.
——— ——— Hen., s. of, 318.
Heggynbothom, John, 151.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 151.
Heley, 246, 259, 265.
——— Castle, 25, 261, 265.
Hellesby, Joceram de, 343, 354.
Helleyne, Will., 29.
Hencokt, 58.
Henesteberck, 347.
Hengsterigge, 251.
Henry, son of Owel, 333.
Herbert, nephew of Abbot Geoffrey, 273.
——— tenant at Branstone, 279.
Hereford, Rich., Earl of, 341.
Heriot, 285.
Herre, Hamon, 327.
Hest, Will. de, 309, 352.
——— ——— Benet, s. of, 309, 352.

Hethe, Hugh, 10.
Hevedlond Le, in Rossall, 348.
Heversham, Simon de, 308, 347, 351, 353.
——— ——— Adam, s. of, 308, 351.
Heysham, Rog. de, 352.
Heyward, Ralph, 32.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 32.
——— ——— Will., s. of, 32.
——— ——— ——— Anne, w. of, 32.
——— ——— ——— John, s. of, 32.
——— ——— ——— Rich., s. of, 32.
——— ——— ——— Eliz., d. of, 32.
Hibernia, Rog. de, 352.
Hichell, s. of Rune, 328.
Higgens, Ralph, 191, 196, 197, 198.
——— Rob., Abbot of (1240), 318, 319, 362.
——— Will., ——— ——— (1244) 360.
——— Will., 95.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 95.
——— Margt., Spinster, 95.
Hill, Mich., 106.
——— Steph., 106.
Hillary, Sir Rog., 266.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 266.
Hinckes, Thom., 17, 18.
——— Miss, of Tettenhall, 303.
Hockkins, 139.
Hocton, Adam de, 353.
Hodges, John, 29, 30.
Hodgeson, Hodshonn, Hoddeson, Ralph, 167.
——— ——— Alles, w. of, 167.
Hognaston, 92.
Hokenhall, Okenul, Rob. de, 335.
Holedene, 335.
Holedich, 256.
——— Rich., 256.
Holland, Nich., 40.
——— ——— John, s. of, 40, 41.
——— Crabb, John, 41.
——— Great, John, 41.
——— Will., 41, 42.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 41, 42.
——— ——— Margy., d. of, 42.
——— Sir Thom., 246, 248.
——— Sir John, 298.
Hollies, John, 6.
Hollys, Sir Will., 27.
Hollyns, 153, 182.
Hollynshed, Edw., 302.
Holme, co. Lancs., 306.
——— Adam de, 365.
Holyhead, Humph., 102.
Homersley, Thom., 45, 80, 81, 82, 104, 105.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 45, 80, 81, 82, 104, 105.
——— Rich., 196, 197, 198.
Hope, Rich., 68, 69.
Hopkins, Ralf., 173, 174, 175.
Hopkins, Ralf, Edw., s. of, 173, 174, 175.
——— Thom., 212.
Hopton, 12.
Hopways, 238.
Hordron, Thom., 113, 114.
——— Hugh, 113.
Horseheath, co. Cambs, 253.
Horsell, 8.
Horton, 42, 97, 176, 192, 259, 299, 315.
——— Walt., 16, 211, 212, 213.
——— Will. de, 312, 315, 318.
——— Simon de, 315.
Horwood, 301, 302.
Hosyer, Rich., 24.
Houkberch, 347.
Howell, Thom. ap, 76.
Howndhill, 101.
Huard, son of Swane, 324.
Huchie in Valois, 250.
Hugh, son of Oter, 335.
——— — — Oliver, 330, 331.
——— — — Ralph, 331.
Hugh, Kiriadock, son of, 333.
——— Will., son of, 335.
——— Rob. — — 330.
Hules, 332, 333.
——— Runi de, 332.
——— ——— Eignon, son of, 332.
——— ——— Loarch — — 332.
——— ——— Wrenoch — — 332.
Hulfketel, John, s. of, 327.
Hulme, 310.
——— near Meerbrook, 316.
——— over, 316.
——— Middle, 316.
——— Nether, 316.
——— Ralph de, 318.
Humfrey, 281.
Huntingdon, John, Earl of, 316, 346, 353, 354.
Huntingdon, David, Earl of, 354.
Hylton, Hulton, Hilton Abbey, 261, 265, 356, 357.
Hynde, Rowl., 135.

See Ocunal

I.

Ilam, 60, 61, 299.
Infangthef, franchise of, 297.
Inland, 288.
Ipstanes, Will. de, 313, 314-321, 353, 360, 361, 362.
——— Rich. de, 313.
Iveleth, 21.

J.

Jackson, Edm., 57, 58.
——— Rich., 58.

Jenyns, John, 31.
Jerevaux, E., Abbot of, 344.
Jervez, Will., 131.
Jewkes, John, 31.
Joce, Nich., son of, 328.
Jodrell, Thom., 302.
Joel, son of Ryn, 333.
John — — Mabot, 272.
——— Damwistel, f. w. of, 332.
Johnson, Ralph, 17, 18.
——— Pet., 26.
——— Ant., 59.
——— Rob., 199.
Jones, Thom., of Cowley, 177, 178.
——— Byrom, Capt. W. R., 304.
Jordan, son of Gubald, 331.
Jothrell, Thom., 3.

K.

Kalvermore, 330.
Kantefeld, John de, Sheriff of Lanc., 365.
Karlington, Will de, 346.
Keele, 88.
Kegsworth, Thom. de, 326.
——— Rich. de, 333, 334.
Kel, Rob., 340, 344.
Kellet, Adam de, 352.
Kelynge, Rauf., 50.
Keneureik, son of Owen, 324.
Kenricke, Rich., 89.
Keymston, co. Bedford, 253.
Kinarton, 325.
——— Owen de, 325, 326.
Kinges Sternedall, co. Derby, 91.
King's Norton, 110.
——— Swinford, 161.
Kingsley, 107.
——— Rich. de, 343, 354.
——— Rich., Rector of (1240), 361.
Kinver, 215, 216.
Kiriadock, son of Hugh, 333.
Kirkham, co. Lanc., 364.
Knight, Rich., 102, 103.
Knottesford, 299.
Knotton, Knutton, 84, 252, 256, 258, 262.
Kort, Rich., 341.
Kymarsley, John, 90.
Kynarbon, 323.
Kyrton, Geo., 38.

L.

Lacy, Lascy, Hugh, Earl of Ulster, 260.
——— Henry ——— — Lincoln, 264.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 264.
——— Walt. de, 310.
——— John de, Constable of Chester (1232), 346, 364.
Lancaster, Duchy of, 16.
——— Thom., Earl of, 252, 253, 258.
——— Sir Will. de, 346.
——— Sheriff of, 324, 346, 350, 352, 365.
Lancelin, Rob., 326.
Lane, Thom., Esq., 17, 18.
——— John, 68.
——— Geo., of Westbromwich, 99, 206.
——— Nich., 132.
Langton, John, of Lichfield, 105, 106.
——— Henry, 105.
——— Anne, 105.
Lathrop, John, 201, 202.
Lathom, Sir Rob. de, Sheriff of Lanc., 350, 352.
Latner, Thom., 12.
Laton, 364.
——— in Amounderness, 308.
Lawton, Yate, co. Ches., 154.
Laxington, John de, 327, 344.
Lechamton, John de, 347, 348, 349, 351, 352.
——— Aumar de, 348, 349, 350, 353.
Ledbury, 264.
Lee, Sir John de, 350, 352, 353.
——— Hen. de, kt., 365.
——— Will., 50.
——— Rand., 114.
——— Adam, 340.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 340.
Lees, 166.
Leigh, Lega, 277, 278, 282, 283, 286, 327, 358.
——— Andrew de, Grantee of, 278.
——— Randall, 32, 33.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 32, 33.
——— Rowl., 65, 66, 67, 136.
——— Sir Thom., 66, 67, 136.
——— Rich., 88.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 88.
——— Sir John, 128.
——— Godric and Wulfric, farmers of, 282.
——— Orm, fermor of, 282.
——— Rob., son of Uviot, tenant at, 283.
——— Censarii at, 284.
——— Sir Rob. de, 318, 327, 362.
——— ——— Phil., s. of, 327.
——— Phil. de, 320, 321.
——— Will. de, 319, 320.
——— —— Alice, w. of, 319.
——— —— Hen., s. of, 320.
——— Sir Reg., Rector of, 321.
Leek, 3, 9, 113, 141, 156, 239, 293, 296, 298–303, 310, 355–363.
——— Sleigh's Hist. of, 295, 299.
——— gallows at, 297, 300.
——— Great Leetes or Courts at, 300.
——— Free warren, 300.
——— Service of King's writs, 300.

Leek, Purlieus and forest rights, 301.
——— Fair, 301.
——— Church, 312.
——— Manor of (confirmed by Hen. III., A.D. 1232), 363.
——— fryth, 301, 302, 303.
——— Will., 44, 45, 81, 82, 104, 151.
——— ——— John, s. of, 45, 82, 83, 104, 105.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 45.
Leicester, Co., 179.
——— Pet., 144, 145, 146.
Leighton, Edw. Dean, 13, 14.
Lepsi, tenant at Winshill, 279.
Lestraunge, Sir John, Justice of Ches., 322, 326.
Leveric, Raven, s. of, 274.
Leveson, Leuson, John, 173, 174, 175.
Leving, the goldsmith, 287.
Lewes, Archd. of, 202.
——— Rose, 195.
Lewys, John of, Meyford, 195.
Ley, co. Derby, 91.
——— Rich., 88.
——— Margy., 88.
Leyes, Phil. de, 320.
Lichfield, 8, 103, 102, 122, 157, 186.
——— Cathedral, 223.
——— Bishop of, 18, 74.
——— Ralph, Dean of, 311.
——— Will. de, 297.
Lightfoot, Sir Gilbt., 194.
Limme, Will. de, 329.
Linc., Co., 201.
Lincoln, Henry, Archd. of, 293.
——— Earl of, *see* Chester.
Litler, Thom., 19, 20.
Littleton, Sir Edw., 20, 170.
——— Edw., Esq., 20.
Liulf, fitz Liulf, 259.
——— brother of Adam, 259.
——— Rich., s. of, 342, 345. 337 See Ind.
Llandovery, 265.
Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, 328.
——— of Burton, 321, 322, 323.
——— Eynun, s. of, 321, 322.
——— Will., s. of, 321, 322, 323
——— Howel, s. of, 321, 322.
——— Wrennon, s. of, 322.
——— s. of Traharn, 333.
Locke, Hen., 18.
Loddington, Rob., 25.
Lodestock, Graelan de, 343.
Lointon, 37, 38, 151, 152, 219
London, 98, 137, 165.
——— Wood Street in, 328.
——— Michael, Mayor of, 328.
Longdon, 72, 108, 135.
——— George, 91.
Longford, Nigel de, 360.
Longnor, 299.
Longsdon, Lungsdon, Ivo de, 302, 313.
——— Ralph, 313, 315, 317, 321.
Longsdon, Warine de, 313.
——— Rob. de, 313.
——— ——— Rob., s. of, 313.
Longspee, Will. II., Earl of Salisbury, 251, 261.
——— Ela, 251, 261.
——— Will. III., 264.
——— ——— Matil., w. of, 264.
Loves, John, of London, 165.
Lowe, 299, 300, 301, 302.
Luce, Rob., 25.
Luchecoc, John, 315.
Lud, Rich., s. of, 337
——— ——— Rob., br. of, 337.
Lynn, John, of Westbromwich, 138.

M.

Mabot, 272.
——— John, s. of, 272.
Macclesfield, 340, 341.
——— King's, forest of, 301.
——— Lord Chancellor, 303.
——— Ralf, 170, 171, 204, 205.
——— John, of Chesterton, 182, 183, 184, 204, 205.
——— Will., 205.
Madder, Rob., 73.
Madoc, Lord of Bromfeld, 321.
——— Seneschall of, 333.
——— Overton, 96.
Mainwaring, Ralf, 261, 316, 330, 331.
——— ——— Bertred, d. of, 261.
——— Will. de, 311, 343, 344, 353.
——— Rog. de, 311, 315, 334, 336, 337, 342, 343, 353, 354.
Maitland, Professor, 280.
Malbank, Alienor, 261.
——— Will., 266, 345.
Malkin, Chris., 42, 43.
Malpas, Will. de, 311, 325, 329, 354.
——— Sir David de, 326, 328, 332, 335, 354.
Mankyn, John, 176, 177.
Manny, Sir Walt., 248.
Mansowrah, 251.
Manumission, 287.
Mapleton, Rob. de, 319.
——— Ewarm de, 331.
Marchington, 75, 76, 102.
Mareschal, John, 315.
——— Steph. le, 345.
——— Will., Earl of Pembroke, 346.
Markeaton, 265.
Marken, Warine de, 344.
Marshall, Thom., 105.
Marten, Will., parson of Ridware Maresin, 85.
——— Rog., 140.
——— Rich. of Blurton, 140.
Martin, Sir Will. of Cammoys, 264.
——— ——— Joan, d. of, 264.

Mascy, Rob. de, 329.
——— Hamon de, 337, 339, 343, 354, 355.
Mason, Will, 17, 18.
——— Walt., 52, 53.
Mathall, Arth., 91.
Matherfeld, Hervey de, 319.
Maxfeld, Will., 48, 50, 153, 154.
——— John, 48, 49, 50, 153, 163.
Maynard, John, 14.
Meols, North, 308.
Mere, Maer, Mear, Mayre, Meyre, Meer, 147, 148, 149, 160, 170, 180, 181, 186, 198, 255, 256, 258.
——— Dutton of, 257.
——— Rob. de, 312.
——— Will. de, 252, 255.
Merebroc, 318.
——— ——— Rob. de, 317, 318.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 317.
——— ——— Will. br. of, 317.
Mereton, Will. de, 347, 350, 351.
——— ——— Mich., br. of, 351.
Meretoun, Mereshome, 4.
Meredic of Pulford, 322, 323.
——— ——— ——— Griffin, son of, 322, 323.
——— ——— ——— John, ——— 322.
——— ——— ——— son of Wyon, 332, 334, 335.
Merleston, Geof. de, 339.
Meverell, George, 164, 165.
——— John of Frodswall, 321.
——— Sir Nich., 327.
——— Will., 360.
Meyford, 195.
Meyrewey, 160.
Meysham, Will. de, 361, 362.
Middleton, near Lancaster, 309.
Middleton, John, 103.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 103.
——— Rich., 240.
——— Thom., 240.
——— Benet de, 309, 352.
——— Adam de, 352.
Middlewich, Medi-Wico, 340, 343.
——— Amice de, 337.
Millwich, Rob., lord of, 321.
Mirivale, Rich., Abbot of, 350.
Mitton, Mytton, Hugh de, 29, 350, 353.
——— Franc. of Hencokt, 58, 59.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 59.
——— Adam de, of Ingestre, 260.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 260.
Mixne, 356.
Moles, Meles, Adam de, 349.
——— ——— Gilbt. br. of, 349, 350, 351.
Molineux, Sir Adam de, 346, 352.
——— Rob. de, 352.
Monday, Monday, Vinc., 64, 98, 111, 240, 241.
Monday, Will., 113, and *see* Munday.
Monhaut, Montealto, Rog. de, Seneschal of Chester, 311, 322, 323, 326, 329, 332, 337, 343, 355.
Montechaniso, Warine de, 341.
Montfort, Simon de, 252.
Montford, Pet. de, 261.
Montgomery, Sir Will. de, 362.
Monyash, 91.
Mooreton, Murton, Thom., 21, 22.
——— in Murton, 20.
Moote, Will., 17, 18.
Moratt, Thom., 31.
Moré Hall in Sutton Coldfield, 158.
Moreton, 20, 21, 50.
——— Matt., 22.
——— ——— James, s. and h. of, 22.
——— Rich., 75, 76.
——— Will., 76, 142.
Morr, Rich., 328.
Morgan, Rob., 89.
——— son of Owell, 333.
Morridge, 357.
Morin, 330.
Morryes ap Evans, 70.
Mortimer, Rog., Earl of March, 265.
——— Rog. of Wigmore, 252.
——— Edm. ———, 262.
——— Isolda, sist. of, 262.
Moseley, Edw., 30.
Moston, Rich. de, 342.
Motlau, John de, 342.
Mounford, John, 80.
Mountjoye, Lord, 16, 27, 28.
Muleton, Will. de, 332.
Munkeford, Adam de, 319.
Mundy, Vinc., 64, 98, 111, 240, 241.
——— Will., 113.
Muscegros, Rob. de, 341.
Mylles, John, 222, 223.
——— Joan, w. of, 221, 222, 223.
——— Edw., 11.
Mylward, John, 178, 179.
Mynshew, Pet., 37.
Mynshall, Pet., 38.

N.

Nall, Nawle, Will., 99, 206, 207.
Neville, Ralph, Lord, 252, 263.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 252, 263.
——— Ralph de, Dean of Lichfield, 311.
Newbolt, 299, 341.
Newcastle-under-Lyne, 24, 57, 89, 106, 137.
Newelestowe, 151.
Newhall, co. Ches., 261, 265.
Newman, Thom., 56.
Newport, co. Salop, 71.
——— (Cammoys), 265.
Newton, 280, 325.

Newton, Grange, 91.
——— Sir Rich. de, 309, 340, 344, 351.
——— ——— Hawise, w. of, 309, 351.
——— Alan de, 351.
——— Simon de, 343.
——— Will. de, 308, 349, 351.
——— ——— John, br. of, 351.
Nicholas (Baker), Will., 228.
Nicholas, son of Joce, 328.
——— Ralph, son of, 341.
Norbreck, co. Lancs., 347, 364; Norbroke, Nortbrek, 299, 306, 307, 308.
——— Alex. de, 307, 347.
——— ——— Will., s. of, 347.
——— Matil. de, 351.
——— ——— Thom., s. of, 351.
——— Rob. de, 347, 348.
——— ——— Adam, s. of, 347, 348, 349.
——— ——— ——— Adam, s. of, 349.
Norbury, 95, 151.
Norfolk, Simon de, 360.
Norreys, Rob. de, 341.
North, Sir Edw., 77.
——— Lord, 77.
Northall, Thom., 31.
Northampton, 122.
Northcross, Thom., 347, 348, 349.
Northmoles, 350.
Norton, 95, 130, 159, 166, 189, 190.
——— Greenway Hall in, 95.
——— in the Moors, 252, 254, 255, 259, 262.
——— Cold, 259.

O.

Oakley, Ockeley, 87.
——— Rich., 58.
Obery, John, 126.
Ocunul, Okenul, Hokenulle, Hugh de, 335.
——— Will. de, 335.
——— Rob. de, 335.
——— Symon de, 335.
Offley, High, 57, 58.
Oglethorpe, Owen, 124.
Okeover, 276, 277, 279, 280.
——— Laur. de, 260.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 260, and *see* Acovere.
Oldbury, 23.
Oldington, 23.
Oliver, Will., son of, 330.
——— Hugh, s. of, 330, 331.
Oncott, Anecote, Hen. de, 312.
Onne, High, 23.
——— Little, 23, 169.
Orm, 273, 278.
Orm, of Darlaston, 277, 278.
——— ——— Rob., s. of, 277, 278.
Orme, John, 147, 148.
——— Ralph fitz, 259.
——— ——— Emma, d. of, 259.
——— Ralph, s. of (of Okeover), 276, 280.
——— Andrew, s.-in-law of, 277.
——— tenant at Branstone, 279.
——— farmer of Leigh, 282.
Orreby, Sir Phil. de, Justice of Chester, 311, 315, 318, 325, 327–345, 350, 353, 354, 355, 363.
——— Herbt. de, 311, 335.
——— Thom. de, 340.
Osbert, Rich., s. of, 335.
Osborne, Hen., 56.
——— Humph., 208, 209.
Oter, Hugh, s. of, 335.
Ottley, John, of Whittington, 58.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 58.
Over Little, smith's services at, 287.
Overton, 100.
——— Madock, 96.
Owel, Henry, s. of, 333.
——— Morgan, s. of, 333.
——— Lowar, s. of, 335.
Owen, 324.
——— Keneureck, s. of, 324.
——— Eynoun, s. of, 324.
——— s. of Traharn, 333, 335.
Oxford, Ralph de, 323.
——— Alex. de, 334.

P.

Pagan, Will. fitz, 325.
Paige, Page, Allen, 166, 167.
Painley, 213.
Palmer, Nich. the, 328.
Palyn, Rob., 30.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 30.
Panton, Norman, 313.
Pantulph, Sir Will., 358.
Parker, Matt., 18.
Parkes, John, 31.
——— Humph. of Wednesbury, 99.
——— Thom., 217.
Parles, Walt. de, 346.
Paschy, Pace, Hugh de, 339, 355.
Patrick, Kath., 77.
——— Rich., 313.
——— Will., 331.
Patson, Rich., 57.
Payne of Chesterfield.
Pembroke, Will., Earl of, 346.
Penkridge, 152; Penkeriche, 6.
Penne, Nether, 100.
——— Agnes, 119.
Perkyn, Thom., 125, 126.
Perpoint, Rich. de, Sheriff of Chesshire, 337, 339, 345.
Perrars, Sir James, 264.

Perrars, Sir James, Ela., w. of, 264.
Perry, Franc., 126, 127, 128.
——— Rich., 175, 188.
Perse, Walt., 31.
Perton, Parton, Will., 37, 38.
——— Humph., 221.
Peshall, Peysall, 114.
Peter, ~~Ralph~~, son of, 312.
Petty, Hen., 157.
Pevere, 342.
——— Will. de, 342.
Philip, Sir John fitz, 320, 321.
Phitun, Rich., Justice of Chester, 347, 350, and *see* Fiton.
Pichot, Gilbt., 330, 339.
——— Robt., s. of, 330, 331.
Pigod, Gilbt., 334.
Pillatonhall, 275, 278.
Pincerna, Robt., 293, 294, 329, 330, 331, 334.
——— ——— Ivetta, w. of, 329, 330.
——— ——— Robt., s. of, 330, 331.
——— Matil., 333.
——— Rich., 347, 350, 352.
——— Will., 350, 351.
——— Hen., 350.
Piro, Rob. de, 331.
Plante, Eliz., 302.
Plardwick, 175, 188, 220.
Platt, Plate, Oliver, 186, 194.
Poitiers, 257.
Poitou, 250.
——— Seneschal of, 247, 250.
Pole, le, in Rossall, 348.
——— Griffin de la, 264.
——— ——— Ela, w. of, 264.
Pollesworth, Muriel, Abbess of the Nuns of, 329–333.
Polton, Poulton, 293, 294, 355, 361; Pulton, 229, 230, 231.
——— Little, 328.
Pordage, Will., 210.
Porte, John, of Ilam, 60, 61.
Pothlac, 275, 280, 281.
Powis, Vadoc, 261.
Praers, Ralph de, 318.
Pratellis, Pet. de, 310.
Pratt, Will., 150.
——— ——— Margt., d. of, 150.
——— Hen., 150.
Prayes, Presces, Hugh de, 325.
Prees, Will. de, 351.
——— ——— Rob., s. of, 351.
Preesall, 307.
Preston in Amounderness, co. Lancs., 305.
——— Rich. de, 295, 296.
Prestwood, John, 226.
——— Thomasine, 226.
——— Will., 226, 227.
Pulford, Polford, 299, 321, 322, 323, 332, 334, 335.
Pulford, Polford, Sir Rob. de, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, 332, 334–337, 342.
——— ——— Hugh, br. of, 321, 322, 323, 327, 329, 332, 334.
——— ——— ——— Will., s. of, 321, 322, 323, 327, 332, 334.
——— ——— ——— ——— Rich., s. of, 323.
——— Edith, w. of, 323.
——— ——— Rich., s. of, 323.
——— Rich. de, 325, 331, 332, 337.
——— ——— Pet., s. of, 325.
——— ——— Rob., s. of, 331, 332.
——— Ralph, 325, 337.
——— Anketel de, 332, 334, 336, 337.
——— Martin de, 335.
——— Simon de, 337.
——— ——— Ralph, s. of, 337.
Pulton, Robt., kt. of, 337, 347, 348, 349, 351, 352.
——— ——— Adam, s. of, 347, 348, 349, 351, 352.
——— Nich. de, 298.
——— John de, 347, 348, 349, 351.
——— John de, John, s. of, 348.
——— Monks of, 333.
Punale, 322.
Putrel, Rob., 337, 342.
Pye, Mich., 194.
——— Alex., 29.
——— Will., 29.
——— Nich., 73.
Pyper, Thom., 171.

Q.

Quency, Saer de, Earl of Winchester, 310.

R.

Rabone, Lawr., 218.
Rademan, Matt. de, 346.
Radwood, 186, 198.
Rainald of St. Albans, tenant at Stretton in Burton, 278.
Ralph, son of Orme, *see* Orme.
——— — — William, 276, 331.
——— — — Peter, 312.
——— — — Symon, 332, 337, 353, 354.
——— — — Nicholas, 341.
——— Alex., s. of, 330.
——— Hugh, s. of, 331.
——— Rich., s. of, 334.
Ramsey Abbey evidence, 280.
Raven, s. of Leveric, 274.
Ravenscroft, 343.
Rawcliffe, 307.
Redcastle, co. Salop, 261, 265.

Redeman, Sir Matt. de, 353.
Relief, 279.
Renny, Geo. Hen., Esq., 304.
Rent paying tenants, 280, 283, 284.
——— payment in salmon, 287.
Richard, son of Lud, 337.
——— ——— — Liulph, 342, 345.
——— ——— — Ralph, 334.
——— ——— — Osbert, 335.
——— ——— — Albin, 335.
——— ——— — Colbayn, 344.
——— ——— — Alan, 348.
Riding Service, 277.
Ridley, 97.
Ridware Mavesin, 84, 85, 229.
——— ——— parson of, 84.
——— Hill, 229.
——— Hampstall, 26.
——— Will., 228, 229.
Rikarskotte, 11.
Ripsford, co. Worc., 8.
Roand, 330.
Robert, hered. butler or pincerna, 293, and *see* Pincerna.
——— son of Pichot, 330.
——— — — Orm, 277.
——— son of Uviet, tenant at Leigh, 283.
——— — — Hugh, 330.
——— — — Walter, 331.
——— — — Thorald, 345.
Rocester, Phil., Abbot of (1240), 319, 362.
Rocheley, 226.
Rolston, 14, 16.
Rolvestone, Will. de, 272.
Romans, Rich., King of the, 261.
Rondeschorne, Rich. de, 355.
Ronton, 94, 167, 208.
Rope, Lawr., 180.
——— Rand., 180, 186, 187, 188, 198.
——— Thom., 186, 187, 188, 198, 199.
Rossall, 299, 305, 306, 307, 308, 341, 346, 350.
——— School, 305.
——— le Pole in, 348.
——— le Croke in, 348, 349, 350, 351.
——— le Hevedlond in, 348.
——— la Galde Rene in, 348.
——— Staynole in, 349.
Rostell, Rastell, Rich., 173, 174, 175.
Rothwell, John, 302.
Rowald, Pet., 331.
Rowley, 12, 61, 62, 100.
——— John, 50.
Rownall, 82.
Ruddeheth, 299, 343.
Ruddesthorn, Rich. de, 327, 332, 333.
——— ——— Rich., Will. and Aldin, brs. of, 333.
Ruddock, Thom., 332, 338.
Rudgeley, Ridgeley, Rugeley, Rowland, 14, 16, 108.
Rudyard, Rudyede, Rudithard, 9, 11, 296, 303, 313, 314, 363; Ruddyart, Ralph, 9, 128, 240, 302.
——— Thom., 303, 313, 314, 315, 353.
——— Margt., 303.
——— Rich. de, 314, 317.
——— Will. de, 334.
Rudyott, Ralph, 8.
Rune, Hichell, s. of, 328.
Rushton, 192, 301.
——— Spencer, 45, 82, 300.
——— James, 151.
——— Rich. de, 313, 314, 315.
——— ——— Will., s. of, 313, 314.
——— ——— Ralph, s. of, 314, 315.
——— Adam de, 313, 318.
——— Phil. de, 313.
Russell, Adam, 350.
Ryder, Will., of Brokton, 90.
Rydwey, 160.
Rylande, Ralph, 37, 152.
Ryle, Thom., 126.
Ryley, Thom., 125.
Ryn, 333.
Ryther, Sir Will., 262.
——— ——— Lucia, w. of, 264.

S.

Salford, Will., 176.
Salmon, payment in rent, 287.
Salop Abbey, 364.
——— Rog., Archd. of, 331.
Salt, Senche, 27.
——— Robt., 27.
——— Rich., 27, and *see* Saulte.
Salteney, 329.
Salway, Rich., 189.
Sampson, Rich., Bish. of Coventry, 18.
Sandbach, 295, 299.
——— Rich. de, 295, 311, 337, 339, 343.
Sanders, John, 218.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 218.
——— ——— Anne, d. of, 218.
——— ——— John, s. of, 218.
San Martino, Gadifer de, 250.
Sarecen, Will., Sheriff of Chester, 327.
Saulte, Rauf., of Sedbury, 214.
——— John, 214.
Savage, Sir John, of Frodsham, 240, 241.
——— ——— great-grandf. of, 240.
Sawer, Will., 93.
Saxe, Maurice de, 256.
Scaresbrec, Adam de, 352.

Rostherne

Scaresbree, Walt. de, 352.
Sckrymshawe, Thom., 148.
——— ——— John, s. and h. of, 148.
Scot, John le, Earl of Chester and Huntingdon, 353, 354.
Searight, James, Esq., 303.
Sedbury, 214.
Sedsall, 213, 221.
Segishale, Sir Walt. de, 362.
Segrave, S. de, Justice of Chester, 364.
Seintleger, Sir John, 147, 148.
Seisdon, 119.
Sellman, Thom., 4. 21.
——— Rich., 4, 5, 21, 22.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 22.
——— ——— Dorothy, d. of, 5.
——— Margt., 4, 5, 23.
——— Mich., 20.
——— John, 21.
Sepulture at Abbeys, 277.
Seyla, Will. de, 331.
Seymour, Alice de, 319, 320, 321.
——— Lettice de, 319.
——— Hen. de, 320.
Shawe, Will., 12.
Sheamons, Symons, Will., 231, 232.
——— ——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 231, 232.
Sheffield, John, Lord, 83, 159.
Shelton, 23, 24, 106, 120, 122, 137.
Shenston, 132.
Shenton, Thom., 30.
Sherwyn, Rob., 135.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 135.
Shredicot, 189.
Shrewsbury Abbey, 364.
Shuston, 169.
Singleton, Alan de, 307, 308, 324, 346–351.
——— Will. de, 308, 324, 347, 350, 351, 365.
——— Rog. de, 307, 347, 348, 349.
——— Adam de, 308, 349, 351.
——— Godf. de, 324.
Skremby, co. Linc., 201, 202.
Skrymshaw, John, 4, 148.
——— Thom., 95, 148.
Sleigh's Hist. of Leek, 295, 299.
Smallwood, co. Chester, 235, 236.
Smithesby, 78.
Smith, Rich., 43, 45, 80, 81, 82, 83, 105, 151.
——— ——— Agnes, sist. of, 105.
——— Thom., 45, 46, 82, 94, 102, 103, 109.
——— Sir Lawr., 73.
——— Rob., 100.
——— George, of Brereton, 107, 109.
——— Will., 238, 239.
Snede, John, 49, 50, 204.
——— ——— Anne, d. of, 49, 205.
——— Sir Will., kt., 203, 204.
Sochemanni at Winshill, 285.
Somerforde, John, 11.
Somerville, Rog. de, 333, 334.
——— ——— Matil., w. of, 329, 333.
——— ——— Rog., s. of, 333.
Sond, Will., s. of, 335.
Soucheworth, John, Vicar of Ilam, 298, 299.
Sowdeley, 156.
Spouter, of Lies, Will., 330.
Sprott, Edw., 36.
Stabilitio, of Domesday, 285.
Stafford, 11, 157, 162.
——— Castell, parish in, 11, 12.
——— Foregate in, 327.
——— Hen., Lord, 11, 13, 14, 47, 48, 52, 134, 135.
——— ——— Ursula, w. of, 12, 13.
——— Ralph, Baron, 263.
——— Ralph, Margt., w. of, 263.
——— Robt., Archd. of, 361.
Stamford, Will., 11, 12, 62.
——— Edw., 62, 101.
Stanah, Steyna, co. Lancs., 306, 307.
Stanes, Adam de, 328.
——— ——— Pet., br. of, 328.
——— Thom. de, 328.
Stanlawe, Chas., Abbot of, 345, 354, 357.
Stanley, Rog., 124, 125.
——— George, 138.
——— Ivo de, 338.
Stanton, 280.
——— Simon de, 334.
——— Rob. de, 334.
Stapeley, Pet. de, 318.
Stapenhill, 287.
Stapleford, 335.
Staunford, Will., 100, 101.
Saytnole, 347, 348, 349.
——— Alan de, 307, 348, 349.
——— ——— Will., s. of, 307, 348, 349.
——— John de, 308, 348.
——— ——— Rog., s. of, 308, 348, 351, 353.
Stenson, 96.
Stevenage, co. Hert., 46.
Stevenson, Rich., 21.
St. Albans, Will. of, 276, 287, 288.
——— Rainald of, 287.
St. Asaph, Reyner, Bish. of, 333.
St. Jean d'Angelys, 248, 265.
St. John of Chester, Rog. Prior of, 326.
St. Louis, 251.
St. Maur, Hen. de, 321.
St. Nicholas, Thom. de, Archd. of Chester, 327.
Stockport, 309.
Stoke, 17, 189, 190.
——— Thom., 160.
Stone, 182.
Stonylow, 32, 88, 114.
Stotfield, 79.

Stotfold, 78, 116.
Strange, John le, 260.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 260.
Stratford-on-Avon, 132.
Stratton, co. Oxon, 261, 262.
Stretton, 78, 252.
——— Audele, 246, 251.
——— in Burton, 272, 274.
——— ——— Gilbt., tenant in, 274.
——— ——— Raven, tenant in, 274.
——— ——— Algar, tenant in, 274.
——— ——— Rainald, tenant in, 278.
——— ——— Orm the Smith, tenant in, 287.
——— ——— Censarii at, 284.
——— ——— payment of Salmon at, 287.
Sturdy, Will., 315.
Sugnell, Great, 53, 54, 114.
——— Little, 53.
Suit of Court, 279.
Sulney, Soleney, Alured de, 312, 336, 337, 339, 350, 355.
Sutton, 147, 148.
——— Coldfield, 158.
——— Robt., 12, 13, 14.
——— Margt., of Sheton, 24.
——— ——— Thom., s. of, 24, 113.
——— James, 45, 81, 82, 104, 192, 193.
——— Edw., Lord Dudley, 161, 174.
——— Rich., 239.
——— Adam de, 340.
Swadlingcot, 78.
Swain, Swane, Ughtred, s. of, 306, 324.
——— Walt., s. of, 309, 324, 3 2.
——— Will., s. of, 309, 347.
——— Huard, s. of, 324.
——— Adam, s. of, 324.
Swanhays, 84.
Swartbroud, *see* Thetesworth.
Swenston, Will., 75.
Swindon, 100.
Swineheved, Mag. Rob. de, 327, 360.
Swithamley, 303.
Swyndford Regis, 34.
Swynnerton, 30, 121.
——— Humph., 115.
——— Edw., 170.
——— ——— Edw., f. of, 170.
——— Rev. Chas., 257.
——— Sir John, of Whitmore, 288.
Swythamley, 300.
Sydent?, Will. de, 338.
Sydweye, 198.
Symon, Ralph, son of, 332, 337, 353, 354.
——— fitz, Osbert, 334.
Symons, John, 71.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 71.
——— Rog., 71.

T.

Tabley, 144.
Talbot, Rand., 209, 210.
Talke, 32, 154, 259.
Tamworth, 77, 78, 95, 101, 206, 233, 235, 238.
Tart, Thom., 170.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 170.
Tatenhill, 14, 16; Tettenhall, 303.
——— Regis, 30, 126, 127.
Tatham, Will. de, 306.
——— Walt. de, 306.
Tattenham, 150.
Tavistock, 266.
Taylor, John, 79, 160.
——— Rich., 202.
——— James, 219, 220.
Tean, Thene, Rich. de, 320.
Techeworth, 141.
Tetesworth, Tittesworth, 299, 300, 301, 302.
Thetesworth, Ralph de, 313, 314.
——— ——— Thom., s. of, 313, 314.
——— Adam de, 318.
——— ——— Hen., s. of, 318.
Tewe, Rich., 158.
Thacham, Will. de, 346.
Thicknis, Rauff, 12, 13, 14.
——— Rob., 116, 117, 118.
Thorald, Rob., son of, 339, 345.
Thorley, Rob., 141.
Thorneley, Thorneylee, 299, 300, 301.
Thornton in Amounderness, co. Lanc., 305, 306, 347.
——— Rich. de, 307, 308, 347, 348, 350, 351, 352.
——— Will. de, 308, 309, 348, 349, 351, 352, 353.
——— Simon de, 347, 352.
Thorp, Rob. de, 319.
Throwley, Sampson, of Throwley, 298.
Tichenel, Alan de, 334.
——— Turpin de, 334.
Tillington, 12, 14, 46, 47, 77, 133, 134, 135, 191, 235.
Tissington, 91.
Tithes, 280.
Tomynse, Eliz., 34.
Tong, 206.
Torbrok, Hen. de, 352.
Tostig, Earl, 305.
Totmonslow, Hundred of, 256, 257.
Totnes, 266.
Toulouse, 249.
Tracemusce, 273.
Trafford, Will., 300, 303.
——— ——— Mercy, w. of, 303.
Trahern, Oweyn, son of, 333, 335.
——— John, son of, 333.
——— Lewellin, son of, 333.
Tranaker, Will.. de, 324, 347.

Tawell, Mr. P
336. 337.

Tranchole, Trunnah, 306, 348.
Travail, *see* Cravail.
Trentham, Convent of, 358, 359.
Trenthaye, 23.
Trevin, John, 213.
Treyfus, Will., 344.
Trysull, Tressull, 119.
Tuchet, Touchet, Sir John of Markeaton, 265.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 265.
——— ——— Sir John, s. of (d. 1392), 265.
——— Sir John, Baron Audley of Heley, s. of (b. 1370), 265.
——— Hen., 345.
Tunstall, 235, 236, 259.
Turner, Rich. of Shelton, 137.
Turnock, Rob., 106.
Turold the Carpenter, 287.
Tutbury, Tydbury, 75, 91, 179.
——— Honor of, 16.
Tutthorpe, 91.
Twamlaw, Twemlow, Liulph de, 332, 336, 337, 343.
——— ——— Rich., kt., s. of, 336, 337, 343.
Twynyo, Edw., 164, 165.
——— ——— Eliz, w. of, 164, 165.
Tyll, Till, John, 12, 13, 14.
——— Hugh, 12.
Tymhorne, 129.
Tynmore, 116, 117, 171.

U.

Ufford, Sir Thom. de, 254, 262, 264.
——— ——— Eve, w. of, 254, 262, 264.
Ughtred, son of Swain, 306.
Ulster, Earl of, 260.
Unwin, Pet, 50.
——— Thom., 155.
Urvoi, Ralph fitz, 272, 279, 280.
Uttoxeter, 207.
Uviet, Rob., son of, tenant at Leigh, 283.

V.

Vallibus, Rob. de, 310.
Vaus (Vaux), Sir Nich., Const. of Chester, 324.
Venables, Will. de, 311, 312, 315, 332, 334, 336, 337, 339, 342, 343, 345, 353, 354, 355.
——— Hamo de, 343, 353.
——— Hugh de, 343.
Verden, John of Hanley, 137.
Verdons, Barons of Alton, 259.
Verdun, Milone de, 313, 315.
Vernay, Rog. de, 320, 321, 360.
Vernon, Sir Will. de, Justice of Chester, 316, 321, 322, 327, 344, 346, 350, 354, 362.
——— Warine de, 311, 315, 332, 334, 336, 337, 339, 343, 345, 353, 354, 355.
——— Rich. de, 317, 326.
——— Sir Walt., br. of, 326.
——— Thom., 102.
——— ——— Elan, w. of, 101.
——— ——— Walt., s. of, 102.
Vielar, Vilur, Thom. le, 347, 350, 351.
Villainage in England, by Prof. Vinogradoff, 280.
Villeby (Willoughby) le Seigneur de, 248.
Villein, full, 288.
Villeins, services of, 285, 286.
Vria, son of Ryn, 333.
Vyse, Humph., 142, 143.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 142, 143.
——— Will., 142.

W.

Waad, Will., 133, 134, 135.
——— Armigill, 134.
Wake, Andrew, 251.
Waker, Eliz., of Bloxwich, 35.
Walhowes, Rich., 125, 126.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 125.
Walkeden, Samp., 39.
Walker, John, 12, 233.
——— Humph., 168.
Wallingford, 252.
Wall, 359.
——— Will. de, 315.
——— Sir Nich. de, Constable of Chester, 323.
Walsall, 34, 35, 68.
Walter, s. of Swain, 309.
——— Rob., s. of, 331.
——— Will., s. of, 340, 344.
——— Homfre, 29.
——— Theob., 305, 306, 346, 347.
Walton, co. Lanc., 364.
——— on the Hill, 309.
——— Hen. de, 309, 346, 352.
——— ——— Will., s. of, 309, 352.
Warde, Rich., 12, 47, 208.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 208.
——— Franc., of Tillington, 46, 47, 77, 133, 134, 191, 235.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 77.
——— John, 48, 134.
——— Thom., 77, 208.
Wardend, co. Warwick, 26.
Warella, Chris., 29.
Warenne, John, Earl, 253.
Warner, Hen., 118.
——— Thom., 137.

Warren, Fulk fitz - 346

Warslowe, Worslowe, Worsley, 63, 64, 97, 98, 111, 112, 113.
——— Will. de, 360.
Warthbrek, Rob. de, 347.
Warton, John de, of Leek, 297.
Warwick, 158.
Waschal, Will., 341.
Waschet, Adam, 345.
Washington, 141.
Water Eaton, 19.
Webbe, Agnes, 119.
——— Will., 195.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 195.
Wedgewood, John, 240, 302.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 302.
Wednesbury, 99, 171, 174, 228, 229.
Wells, Wellys, Humph., 171, 240.
Weloc, Hugh de, 342.
Welshman, Rich. the, 330.
Werefoid, Nich. de, 342.
Wescote, Will., 229, 230.
Westbenburi, Matil. de, 341.
——— ——— Bened., s. of, 341.
——— ——— Rich., s. of, 341.
Westbromwich, 98, 99, 138, 206, 207.
Westby, 306.
Westmoreland, Earl of, 28.
Weston, 157, 301.
——— Jones, 37, 90, 100, 138, 139, 151, 219.
——— Sir Hugh de, 262.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 262.
——— Rob., L.D., 55.
——— Edm., 200, 201, 202, 203.
——— ——— Petron., w. of, 200, 201, 202, 203.
Westwood, 23, 73, 128, 300, 301, 302.
——— Grange, 129.
Wetehul, 332, 338, 339.
Wether, Rob., 146.
Wetmoor, 272.
——— Ralph, tenant at, 279.
——— Censarii at, 284.
——— Adam de, of Delves, arm, 298.
Weton, 156.
Wetton, 164, 165.
Whewall, Rich., 43, 44.
——— Will., 43.
——— Lawr., 44.
Whistowe, John, 79.
White, Humph., 302.
Whitgreve, 12.
Whitmore, 253, 257, 258.
——— Rich., 298.
Whittington, 58, 95, 116, 231.
——— George, 200, 201.
Whytney, Thom., 9.
Wibenbury, Rich. de, 315.
Wichenovere, Rob. de, 333.
Wicome, 200.
Wiggington, 206, 237, 238.
Wigmore, 252, 262.
Wilh, Will. de, 331.
William, Ralph, s. of, 276, 279.
——— son of, Alan, 310.
——— — — Oliver, 330.
——— — — Collig., 331.
——— — — Hugh, 335.
——— — — Walter, 340, 334.
——— — — Alexander, 348.
——— — — Edwin, 352.
Willies, Hen., 56.
Willington, 275, 279, 281.
——— John de, 279.
——— Smith's Services at, 287.
Willoughby, le Seig. de, 248.
Wilson, Margt., 229.
Winchester, Saer, Earl of, 310.
——— Robt., Bish. of, 203.
——— Geof. de, 328.
Winshill, 272.
——— Lepsi, tenant at, 279.
——— Edric, farmer —— 281.
——— Sochemanni at, 285.
Winwick, Wineghe, Will. de, 309, 324, 352, 353.
——— Alice, d. of, 309, 353.
——— Gilbt., 324.
Wirley, Worley, Great, 216, and *see* Wyrley.
Wirth, Geof. de, 331.
Wistaneston, Will. de, 318.
Withers, Widders, Will., 117.
Withinton, 334.
Wodwarde, Rog., 34.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 34.
Wolverhampton, 34, 70, 124, 125, 168, 173, 194.
——— College, 169.
Wolveston, Humph., 78, 80.
Womborn, 70, 100.
Woodcoke, Will., of Wiggington, 238, 239.
Woodcroft, 73, 300, 301, 302.
Wood Eyton, 23, 139.
——— Will., 45, 81, 82, 104, 154, 155.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 155.
——— George, 184.
——— Hugh, 302.
Woodhouses, 107.
Woodhouse, Bened., 100.
Wood Street, London, 328.
Wooley, Margy., 152, 153.
Woodpenny, 285.
Wornleston, Nich. de, 345.
Worswick, Will., 191, 192, 196, 197, 198.
Wright, Thom., 33, 157, 181, 187, 188, 193, 194.
——— Eliz., 33, 157, 187, 193, 194.
——— Edw., 25.
——— ——— Franc., w. of, 25.

Wright, Franc., 25.
Wrinehill, 245, 257.
Wrottesley, John, 176.
——— Sir Hugh de, 246.
Wulbesacre, 77.
Wurth, Wrtho, Sir Rob. de, 340.
——— Beneit de, 334, 345.
——— Hen. de, 341.
——— Jordan de, 342.
Wyghtwyke, Thom., 31.
Wynington, Geof., 58.
Wynors, Humph., 228.
Wyon, Meredic, son of, 332, 334, 335.
Wyrhal, Ralph de, 316.
Wyrley, Will., Esq., 55, 56, 59, 174.

Y.

Yaland, Yeland, Adam de, Sheriff of Lancaster, 346.
——— Sir Hen. de ——— ——— 324.
——— W. de, 324, 346.
Yardley, Will., 155.
Yonge, Will., 59.
Yoxall, 26, 27, 189, 229.
Yseud, Hamon, husband of, 335.

Z.

Zouch, Sir Alan de la, Justice of Chester, 322–326.

LONDON :
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

2375